

**MANGAUNG  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE  
AND  
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

**2015/16 - 2017/18**



# MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	8
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	35
4.	Services Tariffs	59
<b>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	65
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	68
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	72
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	82
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	84
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	91
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	94
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	97
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	98
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	102
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	106
2.12	Contract having Future Budgetary Implications	107
2.13	Capital Expenditure Details	107
2.14	Legislation Compliance Status	123
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	124
	Contact Information	125

## LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	34
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	36
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	39
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	42
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	44
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	49
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	51
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	51
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	52
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	53
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	54
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)	57
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	58
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	69
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	70
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	71
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	72
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	81
Supporting Table SA9	Social, Economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	85
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	91
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	86
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	87
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	87
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	88
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	89
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	90
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	91
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	92
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	93
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	94
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	95
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	96
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	97
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	99
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management)	100
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of personnel numbers	101
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	102
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	103
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	103
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	104
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	104
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	105
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	106
Supporting Table SA32	List of external mechanisms	107
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	108
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	109
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	110
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	112
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	113

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2015/16 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, as well as roads and the ageing infrastructure.
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

## 2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

### 2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

Description	2013/14										
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
R thousands	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	568,524	182,243	750,767	-	-	750,767	969,482	-	218,715	129.13%	170.53%
Service charges	2,933,069	51,559	2,984,628	-	-	2,984,628	2,636,832	-	(347,796)	88.35%	89.90%
Investment revenue	324,745	3,000	327,745	-	-	327,745	188,877	-	(138,868)	57.63%	58.16%
Transfers recognised - operational	654,372	46,568	700,940	-	-	700,940	933,889	-	232,949	133.23%	142.72%
Other own revenue	1,014,878	2,895	1,017,773	-	-	1,017,773	148,964	-	(868,809)	14.64%	14.68%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5,495,588</b>	<b>286,265</b>	<b>5,781,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,781,853</b>	<b>4,878,045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(903,808)</b>	<b>84.37%</b>	<b>88.76%</b>
Employee costs	1,191,122	(20,774)	1,170,348	-	-	1,170,348	1,105,511	-	(64,837)	94.46%	92.81%
Remuneration of councillors	49,886	-	49,886	-	-	49,886	47,107	-	(2,779)	94.43%	94.43%
Debt impairment	260,837	(85,000)	175,837	-	-	175,837	594,568	-	418,731	338.14%	227.95%
Depreciation & asset impairment	449,583	(19,000)	430,583	-	-	430,583	388,561	-	(42,022)	90.24%	86.43%
Finance charges	200,445	(1,700)	198,745	-	-	198,745	70,145	-	(128,600)	35.29%	34.99%
Materials and bulk purchases	1,912,267	44,286	1,956,553	-	(16,753)	1,939,800	1,713,476	-	(226,324)	88.33%	89.60%
Transfers and grants	121,889	8,000	129,889	-	-	129,889	11,071	-	(118,818)	8.52%	9.08%
Other expenditure	1,182,445	124,836	1,307,281	-	16,753	1,324,034	782,098	-	(541,935)	59.07%	66.14%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5,368,474</b>	<b>50,648</b>	<b>5,419,122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,419,122</b>	<b>4,712,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(706,586)</b>	<b>86.96%</b>	<b>87.78%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>127,114</b>	<b>235,617</b>	<b>362,731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>362,731</b>	<b>165,509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(197,222)</b>	<b>45.63%</b>	<b>130.21%</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	686,388	176,034	862,422	-	-	862,422	788,893	-	(73,529)	91.47%	114.93%
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	11,888	-	11,888	-	-	11,888	-	-	(11,888)	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>825,390</b>	<b>411,651</b>	<b>1,237,041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,237,041</b>	<b>954,402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(282,639)</b>	<b>77.15%</b>	<b>115.63%</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>825,390</b>	<b>411,651</b>	<b>1,237,041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,237,041</b>	<b>954,402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(282,639)</b>	<b>77.15%</b>	<b>115.63%</b>

#### A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2013/14 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 84.51% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 5,781 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 95% of the adjustment budget amount of R 5,581 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 954,402 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 1,236 billion.

## B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2008/09	727,433,917	880,865,907	586,465,952	80.62	66.58
2009/10	841,738,170	928,321,425	702,491,263	83.46	75.67
2010/11	373,255,940	797,710,869	458,735,235	122.90	57.51
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83%	83.18%
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35%	82.02%

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 99,38% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 75.21%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2012/13 expenditure on capital budget (83.18%) is the highest over the period of 5 years. It should however be noted that the actual capital expenditure for 2013/14 of R 1 billion is the highest in the history of the municipality.

## C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53,442,457	142,758,205	63,045,527	701,754	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	2,535,935	2,368,980	13,079,863	41,246,852	36,857,314
Internally Generated Revenue	279,422,687	160,386,881	73,858,508	105,430,783	259,509,050
Public Contributions & Donations	12,562,390	13,195,438	15,249,817	20,543,491	22,608,870
External Loans	-	-	80,439,672	87,736,133	5,189,078
Other Grants and Subsidies	354,548,228	113,983,127	341,790,988	572,088,301	735,356,780
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>702,491,263</b>	<b>458,735,235</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>

## D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructural related projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14
	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Infrastructure</b>					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	247,258,673	130,732,706	171,886,630	202,898,581	165,146,651
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	24,330,742	21,952,582	79,834,484	157,188,253	249,009,469
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	131,101,370	161,653,044	19,401,969	3,838,239	16,712,065
Electricity Reticulation	102,075,061	40,284,198	130,637,492	240,163,302	144,918,385
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	31,546,478	70,278,215	119,553,154	111,454,627	242,763,422
Housing	17,037,116	5,308,222	8,894,380	9,803,997	2,028,183
Street Lighting	4,035,088	-	-	-	-
Refuse Sites	873,825	5,562,511	1,347,695	9,958,226	10,759,144
Other	15,740,175	-	-	5,560,430	451,668
<b>Sub-total Infrastructure</b>	<b>572,998,528</b>	<b>436,803,927</b>	<b>531,552,804</b>	<b>740,865,656</b>	<b>831,788,987</b>
<b>Community &amp; Social Development</b>					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	1,502,843	17,985,508
Sports Fields	56,732,367	8,779,971	17,116,859	-	11,647,869
Community Halls	-	-	-	6,284,060	8,038,444
Libraries	-	-	-	95,328	406,322
Recreation Facilities	507,891	2,995,032	3,035,666	17,742,752	13,106,146
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	180,553	81,066	-	449,647	-
<b>Sub-total Community &amp; Social Develop</b>	<b>57,420,811</b>	<b>11,816,070</b>	<b>20,152,525</b>	<b>26,074,631</b>	<b>51,184,289</b>
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	2,328,649

<b>Other Assets</b>					
Other motor vehicles	8,951,747	1,831,480	14,005	17,612,696	37,806,540
Plant & Equipment	8,946,579	1,147,533	14,306,266	2,984,880	33,984,628
Office Equipment	10,667,292	5,001,130	20,354,861	16,572,544	38,159,388
Markets	-	127,668	606,132	258,885	-
Security Measures	24,943,087	2,940,348	45,595	3,563,077	5,536,796
Civic land & Buildings	-	-	-	-	48,682,739
Other Land & Buildings	269,908	99,328	432,188	13,190,506	4,893,768
Other	-	-	-	6,624,438	5,155,309
<b>Sub-total Other Assets</b>	<b>53,788,613</b>	<b>11,147,488</b>	<b>35,759,047</b>	<b>60,807,027</b>	<b>174,219,167</b>
<b>Specialised Vehicles</b>					
Refuse	7,360,335	-	-	-	-
Fire	10,922,979	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Specialised Vehicles</b>	<b>18,283,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>702,491,264</b>	<b>459,735,235</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>

## 2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's financial performance has improved over the past three financial years. However, there are still shortcomings that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

## 2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

### Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

**Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency) - P-2**  
**Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency) - A3**

This rating is the highest rating the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality is stable and represents the following:

"The A3.za/P-2.za ratings assigned to Mangaung, Metropolitan Municipality reflect the metro's very low debt levels equivalent to 4% of operating revenues in 2014 financial year relative to other rated metros in the country as well as improving liquidity position supported by strong revenue collection rate and high operating balances, albeit historically volatile."

In 2014, the metro recorded cash and cash equivalent of ZAR639 million, up from ZAR603 million in 2013. The strong cash investments recorded during the year covered 15% of operating expenses. Liquidity ration covered current facilities 1.3x in 2014 up from 1.0x in FY2013. The strong cash flows enable the metro to finance its cash financing deficit of 5% (or ZAR306 million) largely from own funds. The further improvements in cash flows is largely supported by the city's historical strong revenue collection rates which was recorded at 92% in 2014. Revenue collection rates have consistently been above 90% average in the last three years.

The rating is constrained by Mangaung's moderate economic base which translates to low budget volumes when compared to other rated metros; it also incorporates substantial increase in capital

investments, which will lead to a moderate increase in debt levels in the medium term, as well as historically weak financial reporting that resulted in a series of disclaimers and qualification. The rating also considers the metro's unfunded pension and medical aid liabilities emanating from the city's defined benefits scheme.

#### **2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2013/14**

##### **The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report**

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2013/14 financial year has improved from a qualification to unqualified. The improvement was mainly due to the improved internal controls within the municipality and the effective implementation of the audit action plan developed by the Management. The following emphases of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion where as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

##### **The Mangaung Audit Outcome**

In 2013/14 the municipality recorded maintained the unqualified audit opinion. This was achieved through commitment shown by the Management Team to address the issues raised by the Auditor-General and through the implementation of the audit action plan of the municipality. The following emphasis of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

##### **The Entity Audit Outcome**

The entity registered an improvement in the 2013/14 financial year from a qualified audit opinion to unqualified opinion. The improvement was mainly due to the improved internal controls within the entity and the effective implementation of the audit action plan developed by the Management. The following emphases of matters were note even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Significant uncertainties (contingent assets);
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Irregular expenditure;
- d) Restatement of corresponding figures;
- e) Material losses and;
- f) Material under spending.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

#### **2.1.5 PLANS TO MITIGATE THE QUALIFICATION PARAGRAPHS IN THE AUDIT REPORT**

Intervention measures currently put in place are as outlined below:

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- d. Both the parent municipality and the entity have prepared Interim Financial Statements that will be submitted to both the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Audit division for auditing.
- e. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.

## SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

### 2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2015/16 - 2017/18

#### A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

##### Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is facing serious service backlogs and a poverty struck community.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry Tariffs policies.

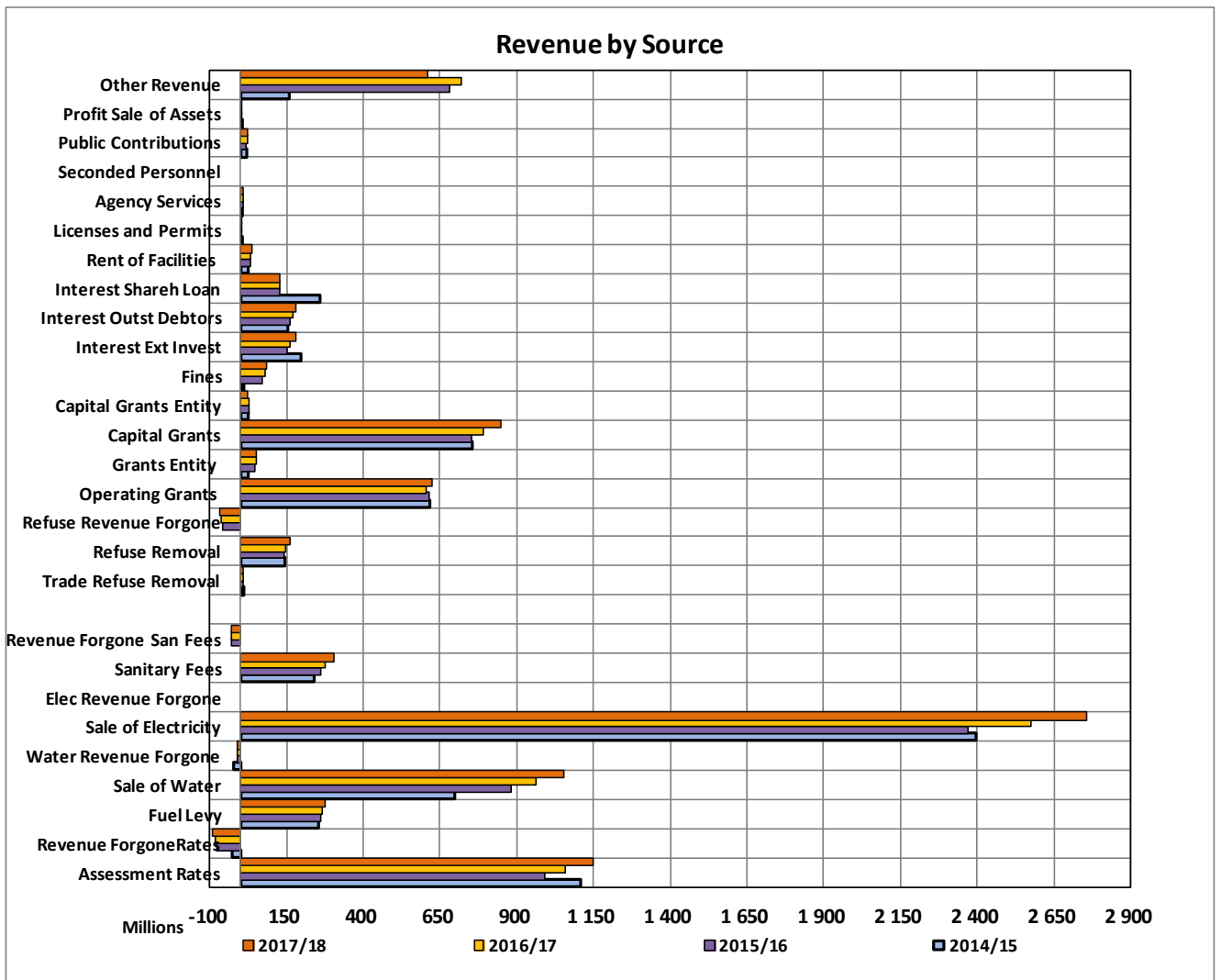
The total revenue budget is projected at R 7,494 billion in 2015/16 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R 937,006 million (14,29%) on the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 6,557 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,966 billion and R 8,355 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 60.43% (2014/15 – 61.07%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2015/16 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined in the below table:



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - MANGAUNG (CONSOLIDATED)					
REVENUE PER SOURCE	Budget				
	2014/15	Adj. Budget 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
ASSESSMENT RATES	-1,108,570,847	-927,241,180	<b>-991,664,584</b>	-1,058,944,779	-1,147,338,277
REVENUE FORGONE RATES	24,370,434	24,151,794	<b>78,591,767</b>	83,307,273	91,638,000
FUEL LEVY	-256,663,000	-256,663,000	<b>-260,928,000</b>	-267,852,000	-273,994,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<b>-3,469,943,065</b>	<b>-3,101,631,721</b>	<b>-3,615,605,353</b>	<b>-3,919,798,854</b>	<b>-4,223,007,637</b>
SALE OF WATER	-697,523,707	-697,523,707	<b>-844,003,105</b>	-865,179,779	-903,858,867
SALE OF PREPAID WATER	-219,414	-219,414	<b>-40,000,000</b>	-100,000,000	-150,000,000
WATER REVENUE FORGONE	19,785,600	19,785,600	<b>7,818,321</b>	8,701,791	9,397,934
SALE OF ELECTRICITY	-1,814,725,060	-1,593,397,146	<b>-1,773,848,215</b>	-1,916,235,933	-2,043,859,033
SALE OF PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY	-581,876,786	-535,152,764	<b>-598,992,702</b>	-658,910,889	-711,635,681
SALE OF ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHTS		-	<b>-38,182,000</b>	-40,282,010	-42,497,521
REVENUE FORGONE ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-
SANITARY FEES	-235,807,348	-210,433,891	<b>-261,933,983</b>	-277,450,022	-305,411,024
SANITARY FEES GOVERNMENT	-3,489,686	-3,489,686	-	-	-
SANITARY FEES MUNICIPAL	-1,119,251	-725,601	-	-	-
SANITARY FEES REVENUE FORGONE	-	-	<b>26,674,582</b>	28,275,057	31,102,563
TRADE REFUSE REMOVAL	-9,310,223	-6,837,796	<b>-10,058,285</b>	-10,752,306	-11,472,712
REFUSE REMOVAL	-145,657,190	-127,545,509	<b>-140,601,576</b>	-148,937,670	-161,843,495
REFUSE REMOVAL REVENUE FORGONE	-	53,908,193	<b>57,521,610</b>	60,972,907	67,070,198
OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-617,571,000	-632,933,966	<b>-615,255,000</b>	-606,045,000	-625,154,000
OPERATING GRANTS ENTITY	-25,609,205	-11,716,976	<b>-48,302,726</b>	-50,658,219	-53,204,121
CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-756,633,000	-827,305,989	<b>-754,004,000</b>	-792,922,000	-846,415,000
CAPITAL GRANTS ENTITY	-26,491,228	-26,491,228	<b>-26,315,789</b>	-26,315,789	-23,358,054
FINES	-12,664,578	-8,124,578	<b>-72,360,740</b>	-79,484,050	-85,612,456
INTEREST EARNED EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-196,589,127	-187,314,546	<b>-154,381,795</b>	-160,958,424	-179,162,375
INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-153,007,870	-162,583,735	<b>-161,227,099</b>	-171,236,015	-182,106,279
INTEREST ON SHAREHOLDER LOAN	-257,901,553	-257,901,553	<b>-126,678,984</b>	-126,678,984	-126,678,984
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-27,727,211	-27,674,761	<b>-33,298,212</b>	-35,406,618	-37,562,140
LICENSES AND PERMITS	-927,624	-927,624	<b>-1,010,132</b>	-1,095,041	-1,168,672
AGENCY SERVICES	-3,722,103	-7,741,298	<b>-7,104,678</b>	-7,460,764	-7,834,534
SECONDED PERSONNEL	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	-19,267,015	-15,767,015	<b>-20,952,879</b>	-22,744,351	-24,109,010
PROFIT OF THE SALE OF ASSETS	-990,000	-990,000	<b>-539,500</b>	-582,660	-629,273
OTHER REVENUE	-159,319,096	-128,387,895	<b>-683,213,362</b>	-721,482,410	-609,883,574
	<b>-7,069,227,087</b>	<b>-6,557,245,271</b>	<b>-7,494,251,066</b>	<b>-7,966,358,685</b>	<b>-8,355,580,388</b>
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	-1,145,179,904	-906,144,078	<b>-1,287,325,352</b>	-1,350,197,033	-1,337,604,353
CAPITAL GRANTS	756,633,000	825,587,219	<b>754,004,000</b>	792,922,000	846,415,000
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	19,267,015	15,767,015	<b>20,952,879</b>	22,744,351	24,109,010
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	<b>-369,279,889</b>	<b>-64,789,844</b>	<b>-512,368,473</b>	<b>-534,530,682</b>	<b>-467,080,343</b>
CAPEX FINANCING	328,753,646	458,856,794	<b>508,361,873</b>	<b>508,031,764</b>	<b>423,272,759</b>
<b>NET (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>-40,526,243</b>	<b>394,066,950</b>	<b>-4,006,600</b>	<b>-26,498,918</b>	<b>-43,807,584</b>

The graph below illustrates the sources of the municipal revenue over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



## Assessment Rates

The current General Valuation Roll was implemented in July 2013 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2017 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

In terms of the legal processes stipulated in Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004), the property owners had to lodge objections and thereafter appeals against entries in the General Valuation Roll (2013) if they so wish. The appeal process is currently underway and in terms of the timelines from the Chairperson of the Appeal Board, the appeal process is scheduled to be finalised by November 2015.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 1.11% (R 9,984 million in the 2015/16 budget year to R 913,073 million. The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 975,638 million and R 1,056 billion respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll. The Appeal Valuation Board that is currently underway has already reviewed some of the sectional title schemes that were adjusted by under/over 10% and have agreed with most of the adjustments effected by the municipal valuer. There are 805 properties that are still awaiting the decision of the Appeal Board where property owners had lodged objections in addition to the cases under reviews as a result of property value adjustment of under/over 10%.

The general assessment rates have been determined to increase by average of 6% across the board for the 2015/16 financial year and by 6% and 10% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below. The City is committed to reducing the rate ratio between residential and other

categories and for this budget process. In particular the current tariff applicable to business and government institutions has been reduced from the current 0.25005 to 0.2382 before the 6% increase.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City is continuing to maintain the same threshold limit of R 70,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 70,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 45,728 million for the 2015/16 and R 48,486 million and R 51,409 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2014/15 budget year, the revenue foregone for rates was budgeted for in accordance with the split between revenue foregone of R 24.370 million (which includes the legal portion of R 15,000) and operating grants and subsidies of R 54,577 million (which includes the portion of R 55,000 of the rebate relating to the policy). In the 2015/16 budget year as well as the two outer years, the full portion (therefore the legal portion of R 15,000, as well as the policy portion of R 55,000) was budgeted for under revenue foregone to the value of R 78,592 million and R 83,307 million and R 91,638 million respectively for the two outer years. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 70,000 is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2014/2015	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015	2016/17	2017/18
Residential	0.5784 c	0.6131 c	0.6499 c	0.7149 c
Agriculture	0.1446 c	0.1533 c	0.1625 c	0.1788 c
Business	2.5005 c	2.5250 c	2.6765 c	2.9442 c
State owned facilities	2.5005 c	2.5250 c	2.6765 c	2.9442 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be in the region of R 2,000 million for 2015/16 and R 2,12 million and R 2.241 million respectively for the MTREF. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

## Service Charges

### a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 235,259 million in the 2015/16 budget year and increase of 9.60% and to R 249,175 million and R 274,308 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period, due to new developments.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 7% for residential and 7.5% for non-residential in the 2015/16 financial year and also by 10% for the two outer years.

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2014/15	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015	2016/17	2017/18
Non-Residential	0.3405 c	0.3660 c	0.4026 c	0.4429 c
Residential	0.2384 c	0.2551 c	0.2806 c	0.3087 c

### b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 9.29% for consumers for the 2015/16 financial year and by 8% for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by Bloemwater envisaged increases of 15.30% for the 2015/16 financial period. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 677,958 million in the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget to R 876,184 million. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 956,478 million

and R 1,044 billion respectively. The percentage increase in the water revenue is informed by new developments taken place in the City as well as the efforts implemented to reduce the water losses and the billing of unaccounted for water.

A Basic Charge of R 20.00 per month will be introduced for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 70 000.00

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

#### Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2014/15	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.04	8.00	6.52
7-15kl	13.74	8.50	14.91
16-30kl	14.50	9.00	15.81
31-60kl	16.10	9.50	17.63
Above 61kl	18.08	10.00	19.89
Plus Basic Charge per month	0	0.00	20.00

#### Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2014/15	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015
	R	%	R
0-60kl	14.52	8.50	15.75
61-100kl	16.80	9.50	18.40
Above 100kl	18.74	11.00	20.80
Plus Basic Charge per month	413.24	10.00	454.56

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City will be introducing the Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. For 2015/16 financial year the following areas are prioritised for pre-paid meters:

- Vista Park
- Wilgehof
- Grassland
- Mandela View
- Park Avenue
- Municipal Rental Stock
- Race Course
- Pine Heaven
- Navilsig
- Waverly
- Gardenia Park
- Some schools and churches

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 45 000 indigent households amount to R 7,818 million for the 2015/16 financial year and will amount to R 25,924 billion over the MTREF period.

**c) Refuse Removal**

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 183.22 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depicts the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2014/15 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	34.02	7.50	36.57
301 - 600	45.36	7.50	48.76
601 - 900	79.39	7.50	85.34
901 -1500	113.42	7.50	121.93
>1501	136.52	7.50	146.76

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to increase from R 80,475 million 2014/15 Adjustment Budget to R 93,138 million (an increase of 15.74%) in 2015/16 and to R 98,717 million and R 106,246 million in the two outer years. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 85.34 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 70,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 70 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 3,783 million for the 2015/16 and R 4,010 million and R 4,412 million respectively for the MTREF.

**d) Electricity Service Charges**

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,411 billion in 2015/16, representing an increase in revenue of R 283 million (13.30%) in 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 2,128 billion. The increase is due to the growth in demand driven by the growth of the City as well as the increase in consumption. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,615 billion and R 2,797 billion respectively.

**e) Fuel Levy**

The budget for the fuel levy is showing an increase of 6.66% (R 4,265 million) from the last year's allocation of R 256,663 million to R 260,928 million in the 2014/15 budget year. The projected allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 267,852 million and R 273,994 million respectively.

**f) Grants and Subsidies**

The operating and capital grants and subsidies from the Provincial and National Governments are estimated at R 1,369 billion (Adjustment budget 2014/15 – R 1,460 billion). The funds to be received are R 90,981 million lower than the total grants receipt for the 2014/15, mainly due to the rollover of unspent USDG grant from the 2012/13 budget year. The allocations for the 2016/17 and 2017/18 budget years are R 1,399 billion and R 1,471 billion respectively. The grants to be received constitute 18.27% of the budgeted revenue for the 2015/16 budget year. For the detailed breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, kindly refer to Supporting Table SA18 on page 106

**g) Fines**

The projected income from fines is set to grow by R 64,236 million in 2015/16 to R 72,361 million, from a low base of R 8,124 million as per the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget, the increase in the traffic fines income is mainly due to:

- a. Change in the accounting standards as per the Accounting Guidelines on Traffic Fines, issued by National Treasury, requiring of municipalities to report on all traffic fines issued or projected to be issued, in a year. The municipality had previously reported on actual traffic fines collected in cash.
- b. Omission to increase the budget during the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget period, in line with the implementations of the Standards policy from traffic fines came into being during the 2013/14 audit period.

	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Fines - other	-318,339	-101,279	-105,124	-108,983
Fines for contravention on regulations	-659	-715	-773	-850
Electricity illegal connections	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,100,000	-2,205,000
Traffic Fines	-5,805,580	-70,258,746	-77,278,153	-83,297,623
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-8,124,578</b>	<b>-72,360,740</b>	<b>-79,484,050</b>	<b>-85,612,456</b>

#### h) Other Revenue

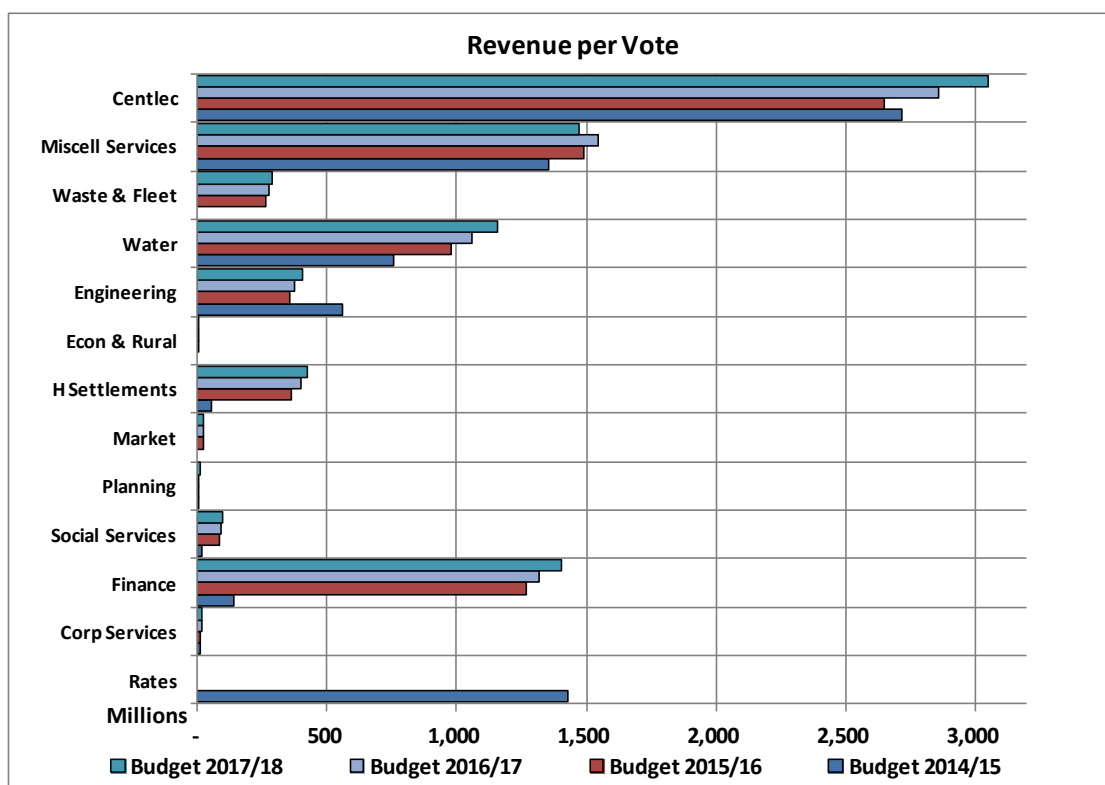
This revenue line item shows an increase in the projected revenue of R 554,302 million from the 2014/15 adjustment budget amount of R 128,388 million to the proposed amount of R 683,213 million. The variance is mainly as a result of the increase in the Sale of Erven projection by R 13,133 million, contribution to bulk services based on a conservative estimate of the contribution to bulk contract signed by the City of R 252,5 million and the projected proceeds from the land price of R 292,5 million from the identified land parcels for disposal. The revenue projections for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 721,482 million and R 609,883 million respectively.

#### Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

REVENUE PER VOTE	Adj Budget	Budget	ADJ Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
PROPERTY RATES	-1,095,975,326	-1,430,845,634	-1,249,734,607	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	-11,511,836	-12,469,774	-12,148,451	-13,304,124	-14,369,194	-15,557,678
FINANCE	-128,709,367	-140,220,638	-140,187,249	-1,269,360,839	-1,316,986,452	-1,406,698,774
SOCIAL SERVICES	-17,415,132	-16,290,344	-16,258,822	-81,544,982	-89,379,651	-96,231,558
PLANNING	-6,910,368	-6,523,451	-6,523,451	-6,601,181	-7,059,698	-7,559,037
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	-20,197,745	-20,437,840	-53,649,612	-21,588,440	-23,315,454	-24,947,536
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-175,610,754	-53,649,612	-20,984,890	-364,266,750	-396,820,711	-425,925,831
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-556,898	-612,588	-655,469
ENGINEERING	-424,492,819	-560,104,868	-459,697,363	-367,012,611	-386,215,062	-419,487,556
WATER	-700,742,504	-756,655,972	-756,655,972	-960,462,824	-1,043,843,616	-1,137,961,293
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-270,979,913	-280,921,126	-296,629,812
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-1,611,955,922	-1,355,324,290	-1,441,360,243	-1,490,438,519	-1,545,275,276	-1,474,690,010
CENTLEC	-2,467,633,717	-2,716,704,664	-2,400,044,609	-2,648,133,985	-2,861,559,858	-3,049,235,834
<b>TOTAL REVENUE PER VOTE</b>	<b>-6,661,155,490</b>	<b>-7,069,227,087</b>	<b>-6,557,245,269</b>	<b>-7,494,251,065</b>	<b>-7,966,358,685</b>	<b>-8,355,580,388</b>

The graph below illustrates the revenue per vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above.



## B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

### Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2015/16 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

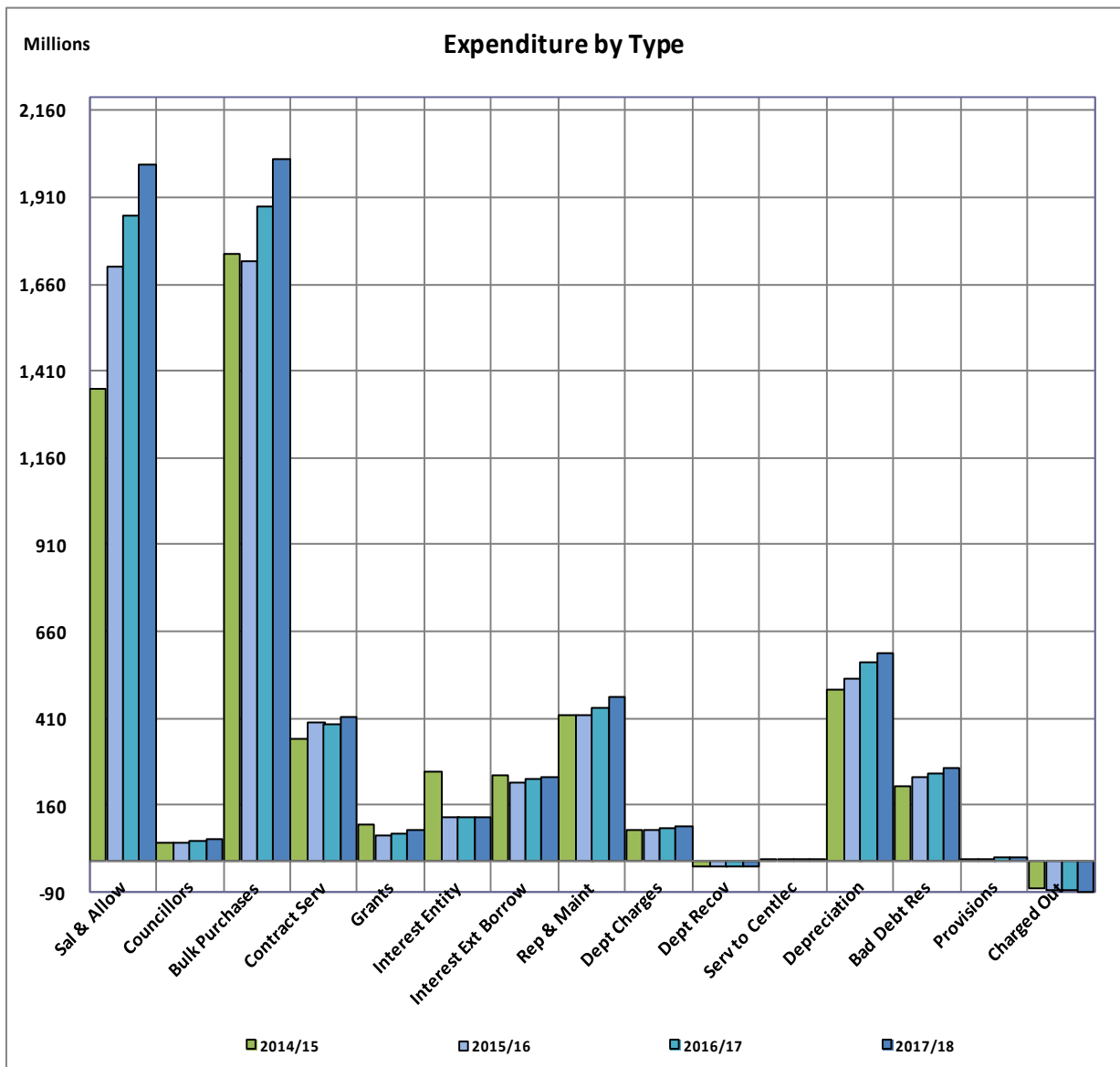
The operating budget expenditure increases from the adjustment budget amount of R 5,651 billion in 2014/15 to a new budget amount of R 6,207 billion representing an increase of 9.84% (R 555,824 million) in 2015/16. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6,616 billion and R 7,018 billion respectively.

The following table is a high level summary of the MTREF budget for 2014/15 to 2016/17 (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - MANGAUNG (CONSOLIDATED)					
EXPENDITURE PER TYPE	Budget				
	2014/15	Adj. Budget 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND WAGES	1,138,137,658	1,153,419,997	<b>1,415,848,036</b>	1,537,263,659	1,663,468,296
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	218,399,298	218,399,298	<b>295,202,859</b>	318,035,891	341,630,883
<b>TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES</b>	<b>1,356,536,956</b>	<b>1,371,819,295</b>	<b>1,711,050,896</b>	<b>1,855,299,549</b>	<b>2,005,099,180</b>
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND DIRECTORS	51,692,467	51,641,158	<b>54,215,591</b>	57,205,152	60,375,986
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	634,197,566	697,443,434	<b>649,727,783</b>	669,495,834	689,470,643
GRANTS TO ENTITY	56,729,030	56,729,030	<b>42,960,000</b>	43,460,000	39,960,000
BULK PURCHASES	1,744,580,051	1,501,580,051	<b>1,728,413,548</b>	1,883,484,623	2,021,331,455
CONTRACTED SERVICES	350,130,407	377,480,293	<b>401,957,147</b>	394,479,889	412,300,175
TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	104,526,236	71,436,627	<b>74,610,826</b>	79,652,898	85,851,751
INTEREST SHAREHOLDER	257,901,553	257,901,553	<b>126,678,984</b>	126,678,984	126,678,984
INTEREST EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	244,132,153	226,900,314	<b>224,941,236</b>	237,862,958	238,433,631
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	419,268,374	396,885,935	<b>423,657,022</b>	442,420,636	472,541,299
INTER DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	86,790,801	86,790,801	<b>89,950,317</b>	94,762,077	98,014,811
INTER DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES	-16,149,930	-16,149,930	<b>-16,514,345</b>	-17,377,894	-18,357,296
SERVICE RENDERED TO CENTLEC	4,548,672	575,804	<b>794,410</b>	835,451	877,781
DEPRECIATION	492,852,581	434,844,470	<b>527,384,374</b>	573,146,517	599,573,478
TRANSFER TO BAD DEBT RESERVE	214,628,485	214,628,485	<b>242,626,112</b>	252,627,977	266,340,148
TRANSFER TO PROVISIONS	1,507,542	419,632	<b>6,878,338</b>	9,063,668	9,295,922
LESS AMOUNTS CHARGED OUT	-79,825,759	-79,825,759	<b>-82,406,524</b>	-86,936,667	-89,811,914
	<b>5,924,047,183</b>	<b>5,651,101,193</b>	<b>6,206,925,715</b>	<b>6,616,161,652</b>	<b>7,017,976,034</b>

The above table can also be graphically depicted as follows:





## OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget:

### Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget is projected to grow by 24,80% R 340.0 million based on the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,371 billion to a new amount of R 1,711 billion in 2015/16, (the growth is 26.13% on the approved budget of 2014/15). The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 1,855 billion and R 2,005 billion respectively.

The growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to:

- The projected increase in the salaries and wages budget of 7.9% for the 2015/16 budget year;
- Establishment of two new directorates within the Metro organisational structure that is Economic and Rural Development as well as Waste and Fleet Management.
- The resultant net increase in the salaries and wages budget from the unbundling of the two new directorates from the Planning and Engineering Services is R 38,65 million and R 114,72 million respectively;
- An increase of 33,81% on the entity's budget from 2014/15, as a result of restructuring of the organisations structure and
- The above mentioned increases are driven by the service delivery demands; the need to address customer's queries and the commitment to scale down contracted services.

## Salaries and Wages per Category

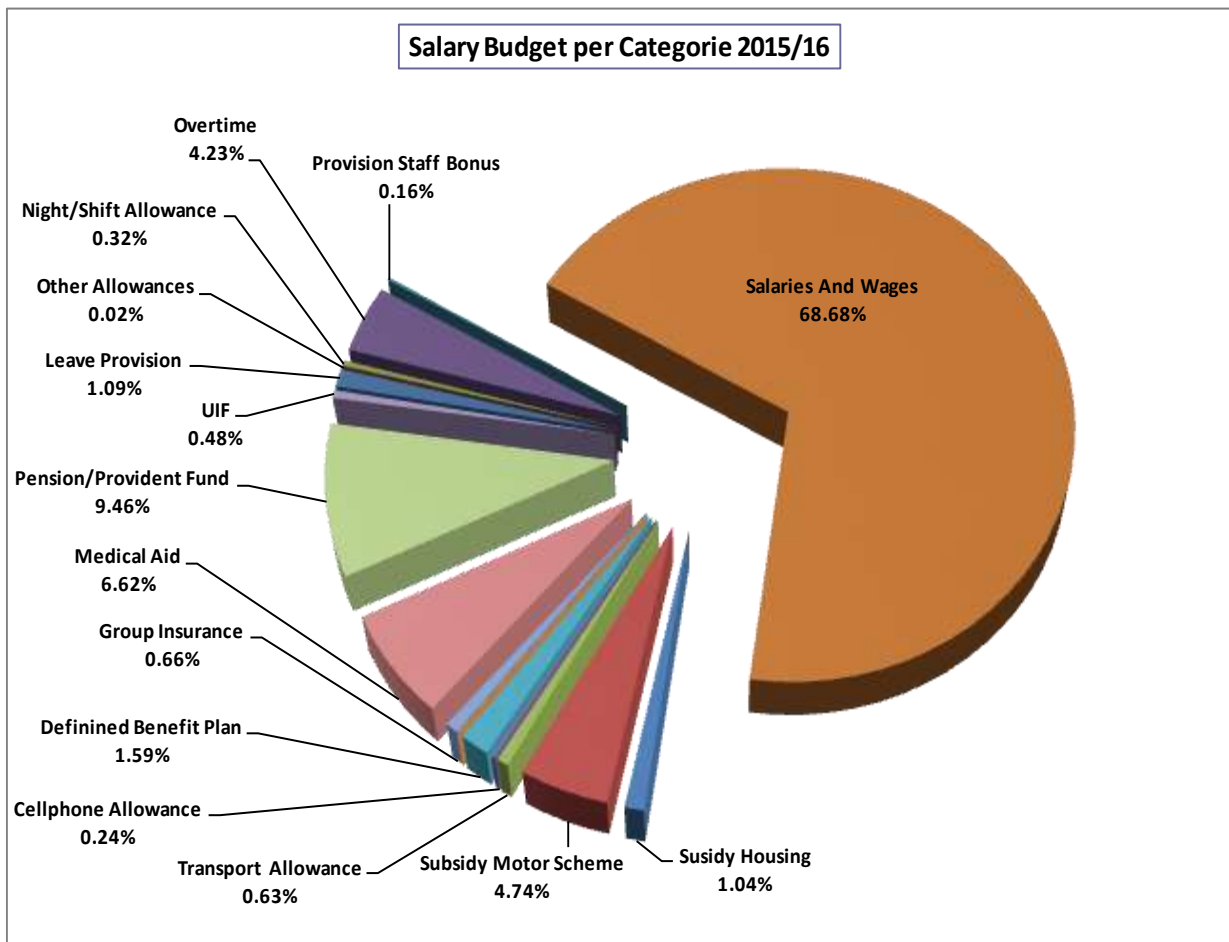
The total budget per category is as outlined in the table below.

<b>SALARIES AND WAGES - SUMMARY</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	
<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>Growth</b>
LEAVE PROVISION	<b>23 361 319</b>	18 624 470	19 835 061	21 025 164	-20.28%
METER READING BONUSSE	<b>153 853</b>	153 853	163 853	173 685	0.00%
NIGHT SHIFT ALLOWANCES	<b>2 943 798</b>	4 588 610	4 886 869	5 180 082	55.87%
OVERTIME	<b>63 578 784</b>	69 199 185	74 993 765	81 171 842	8.84%
OVERTIME POWER FAILURES	<b>2 176 701</b>	3 097 663	3 645 949	4 291 282	42.31%
PROVISION FOR STAFF BONUSSE	<b>2 569 764</b>	2 775 346	2 955 743	3 133 088	8.00%
SALARIES AND WAGES	<b>931 252 459</b>	1 175 224 661	1 277 008 470	1 383 077 059	26.20%
NIGHT SHIFT ALLOWANCES	-	204 000	240 108	282 607	#DIV/0!
SHIFT ALLOWANCE	-	700 000	823 900	969 730	#DIV/0!
SUBSIDY HOUSING LOANS	<b>6 804 593</b>	17 730 096	19 419 876	21 245 734	160.56%
SUBSIDY MOTOR SCHEME	<b>56 652 849</b>	81 185 571	87 854 341	94 367 658	43.30%
TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	<b>19 148 675</b>	10 839 650	11 780 785	12 778 492	-43.39%
CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	<b>3 368 716</b>	4 049 921	4 394 049	4 755 333	20.22%
SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE	<b>187 200</b>	239 119	254 662	269 941	27.73%
DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN OBLIGATION	<b>25 938 946</b>	27 235 893	29 006 226	30 746 600	5.00%
BARGAINING COUNCIL	<b>372 341</b>	563 406	612 601	664 818	51.31%
GROUP INSURANCE	<b>7 920 099</b>	11 331 387	12 213 531	13 125 369	43.07%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTIONS	<b>80 462 230</b>	113 213 700	122 232 547	131 607 492	40.70%
PENSION/PROVIDENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	<b>123 486 977</b>	161 797 134	173 994 734	186 532 135	31.02%
UNEMPLOYEMENT INSURANCE FUND	<b>6 157 651</b>	8 297 233	8 982 477	9 701 069	34.75%
	<b>1 356 536 956</b>	<b>1 711 050 896</b>	<b>1 855 299 549</b>	<b>2 005 099 180</b>	26.13%

The largest growth in the expense category is in respect of:

- Nightshift allowance growing at a rate of 55,87% due to changes in the conditions of employment, mainly traffic officials and fire and rescue employees.
- Housing loans subsidy grows by 160.56% mainly due to an increase in the number of employees qualifying for housing subsidy.
- Subsidy Motor Scheme allocation grows by 43.30% as a result of increased appointments of officials who are qualifying for the scheme.

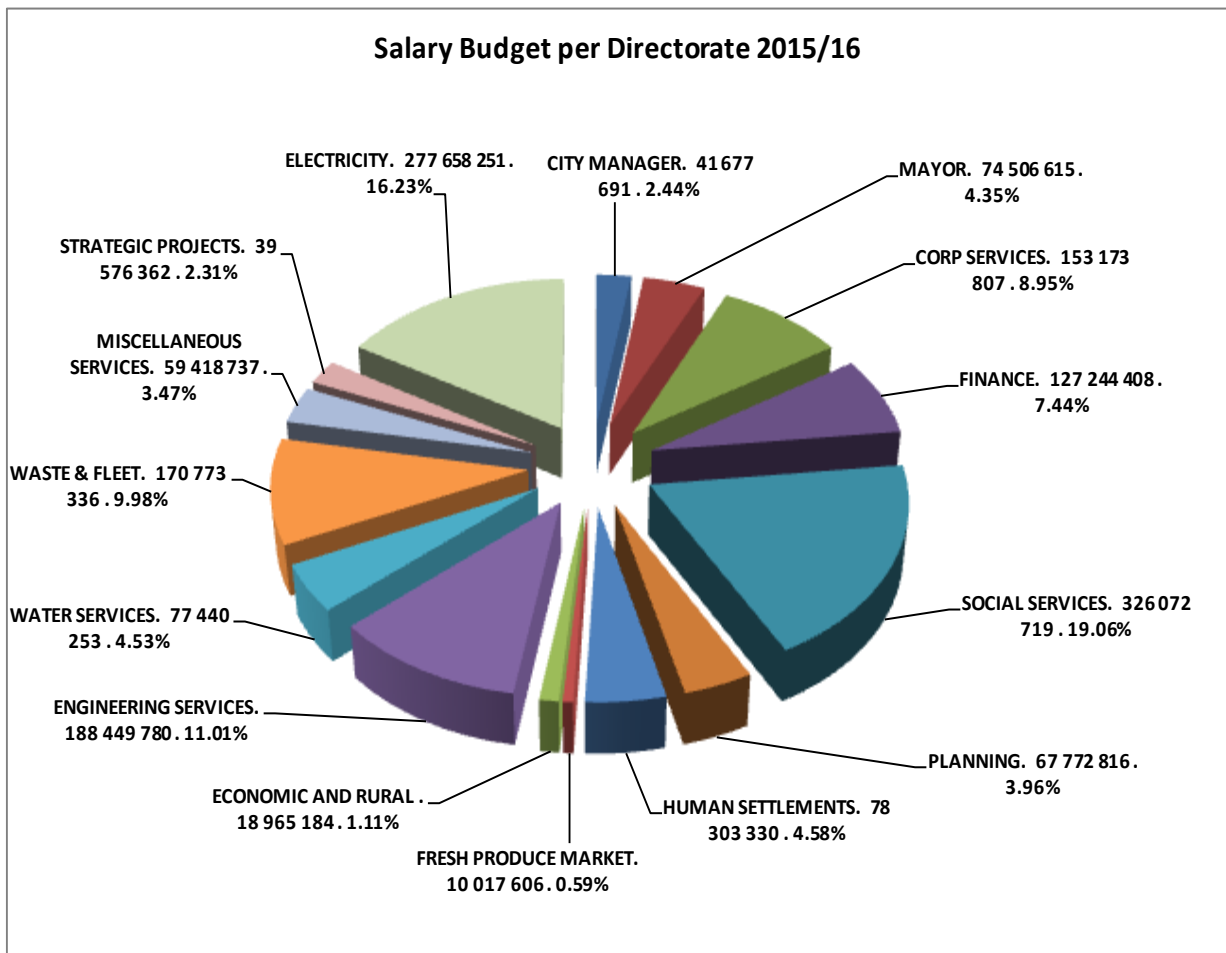
The graph below indicates the above in a pictorial format:



### Salaries and Wages per Vote

The table below indicates the total budget allocation per Vote and also provides pointers to the units contributing to the increase in the budget.

<b>SALARIES AND WAGES - SUMMARY</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	
<b>DIRECTORATES</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>Growth</b>
CITY MANAGER	38 592 689	41 677 691	44 386 741	47 049 945	7.99%
MAYOR	70 604 869	74 506 615	79 294 091	84 067 737	5.53%
CORP SERVICES	133 932 030	153 173 807	163 130 104	172 917 911	14.37%
FINANCE	99 260 991	127 244 408	135 515 295	143 646 213	28.19%
SOCIAL SERVICES	278 131 413	326 072 719	347 267 727	368 104 178	17.24%
PLANNING	65 850 331	67 772 816	72 178 049	76 508 732	2.92%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	58 913 813	78 303 330	83 393 046	88 396 629	32.91%
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	8 889 633	10 017 606	10 669 002	11 309 489	12.69%
ECONOMIC AND RURAL	-	18 965 184	20 197 921	21 409 796	#DIV/0!
ENGINEERING SERVICES	239 717 370	188 449 780	200 699 016	212 740 957	-21.39%
WATER SERVICES	63 940 770	77 440 253	82 473 869	87 422 302	21.11%
WASTE & FLEET	-	170 773 336	181 873 603	192 786 019	#DIV/0!
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	55 451 902	59 418 737	63 280 955	67 077 813	7.15%
STRATEGIC PROJECTS	35 742 408	39 576 362	42 148 826	44 677 755	10.73%
ELECTRICITY	207 508 738	277 658 251	328 791 303	386 983 704	33.81%
	<b>1 356 536 956</b>	<b>1 711 050 896</b>	<b>1 855 299 549</b>	<b>2 005 099 180</b>	<b>26.13%</b>



#### Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 5.33% (R 2,751 million) to a new budget amount of R 54,392 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 57,222 million and R 59,753 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,544 million in 2015/16 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,636 million and R 1,751 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

#### General Expenditure

The budget for the General Expenditure is projected at R 649,727 million for the 2015/16 budget year and is down on the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 697,443 million by R 47.72 million (-6.84%). The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 669,495 million and R 689,470 million respectively.

See Support Table SA1 for details of the General Expenditure on page 49.

#### Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 15.12% (R 227.0 million) against the 2014/15 adjustment budget amount, to the proposed amount of R 1,728 billion for the 2015/16 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,883 billion and R 2,021 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 33.19% of the operating budget for 2015/16.

#### Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,278 billion (2014/15- R 1,107 billion). The increase in the electricity purchases costs is R 171.0 million (15.45%) and the electricity purchases constitutes 20.59% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,410 billion and R 1,523 billion respectively.

### Water

The production and purchase cost for the 2015/16 budget year is estimated at R 450,57 million, (2014/15 - R 394.6 million) representing a growth of 14.18%. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 473, 43 million and R 497,89 million respectively.

### Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is increasing by 6.48% to R 401,957 million in the 2015/16 budget year from a base of R 377,48 million in the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 394,479 million and R 412,300 million respectively. Refer to Supporting Table SA1 on Page 49 for details of contracted services.

### Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget is reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 128,166 million in 2014/15 to an amount of R 74,610 million in 2015/16. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 79,652 million and R 85,852 million respectively.

Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 (on page 49) and SA 21 (on page 109) for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

### Finance Charges (Interest on External Borrowings)

Interest on external borrowings is set at R 224,94 million for 2015/16, which is slightly lower than the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget amount by R 1,96 million (-0.86%). The allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 237,86 million and R 238,43 million respectively.

	Adj. Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Interest External Loans	45,285,116	62,442,181	68,130,368	67,236,884
Interest - Defined Benefit Plan	39,805,000	42,596,225	44,726,036	46,962,338
Interest - Inter Company Loan	130,175,255	83,240,6500	84,702,650	91,772,810
Leases - Finance Charges	735,000	815,020	852,021	890,817
Lease of Vehicles - Finance Charges	10,865,440	35,830,932	39,414,025	31,531,220
Finance Charges - Fair Value of Payables	226,900,314	335,941,236	237,862,958	238,433,631
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>226,900,314</b>	<b>224,941,236</b>	<b>237,862,958</b>	<b>238,433,631</b>

### Repairs and Maintenance

The repairs and maintenance budget is projected at R 423,657 million in 2015/16, representing an increase of R 26,772 (6.75%) on the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 396,885 million. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 442,420 million and R 472,541 million respectively.

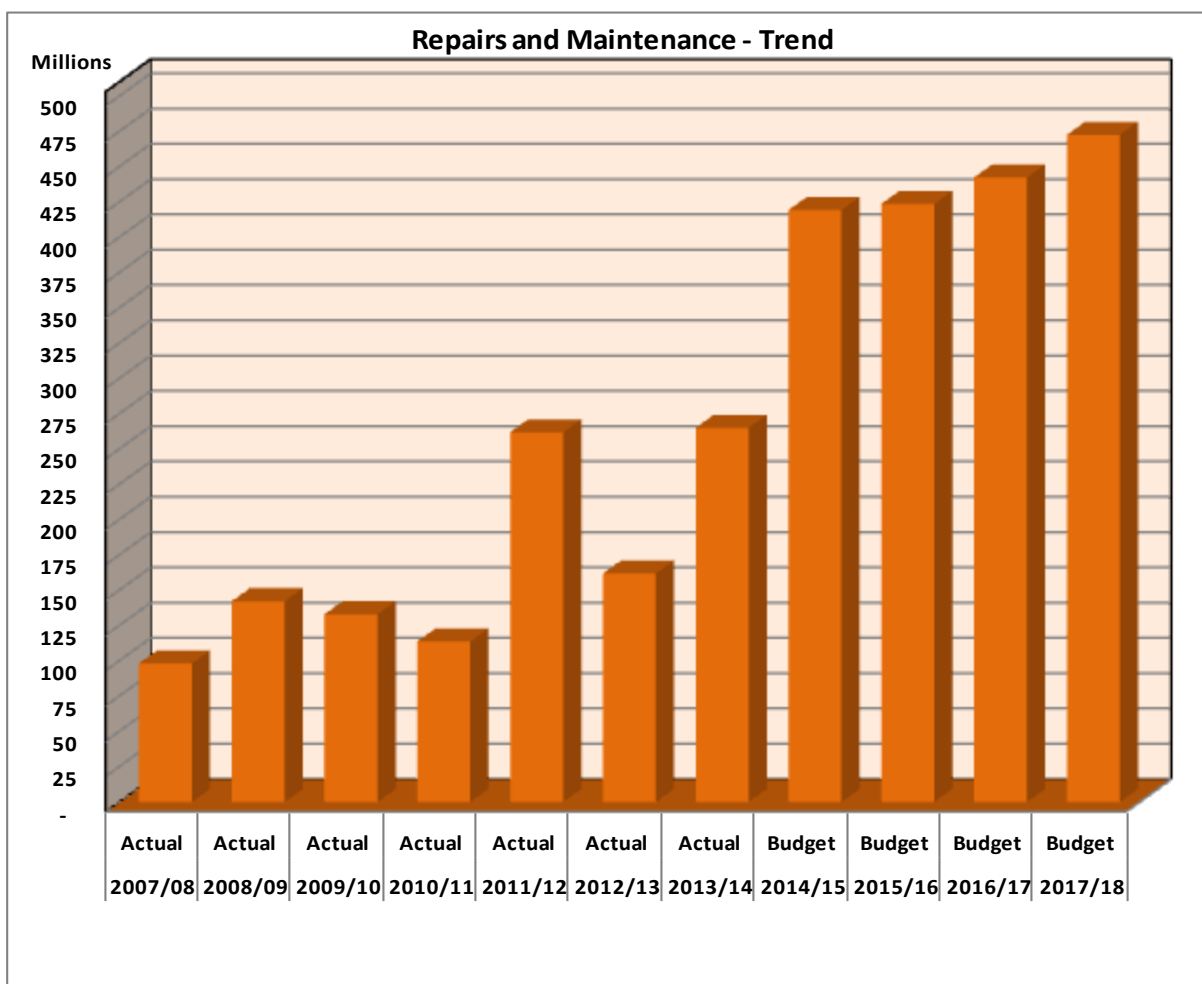
For details of asset types on which the city's budget on Repairs and Maintenance is likely to be spend on, see Supporting Table SA34(c) on Page 122.

### Repairs and Maintenance Trend

The municipality has changed its focus on putting resources on capital expenditure projects and very little on maintenance thereof. The trend in the line item spending over the years, including the projected MTREF forecast is as follows:

2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
98 107 087	142 169 272	132 938 760	113 634 701	261 826 884	161 778 437	264 983 547	419 268 374	423 657 022	442 420 636	472 541 299

The graph below outlines the change in focus towards preventative maintenance of existing infrastructure.



### Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 527,384 million for 2015/16 (Adjustment Budget 2014/15 - R 434,844 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 92,540 million (21.28%) for the 2015/16 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 573,147 million and R 599,573 million respectively.

The increase in the depreciation is in line with the increased investment in the capital asset infrastructure of the city, including improved reliance and reporting on the fixed asset register.

### Transfer to Bad Debt Reserve

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by 13.04% (R 27,998 million) from the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 214,628 million to a new amount of R 242,626 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 252,628 million and R 266,340 million respectively.

The split in the provision is as follows:

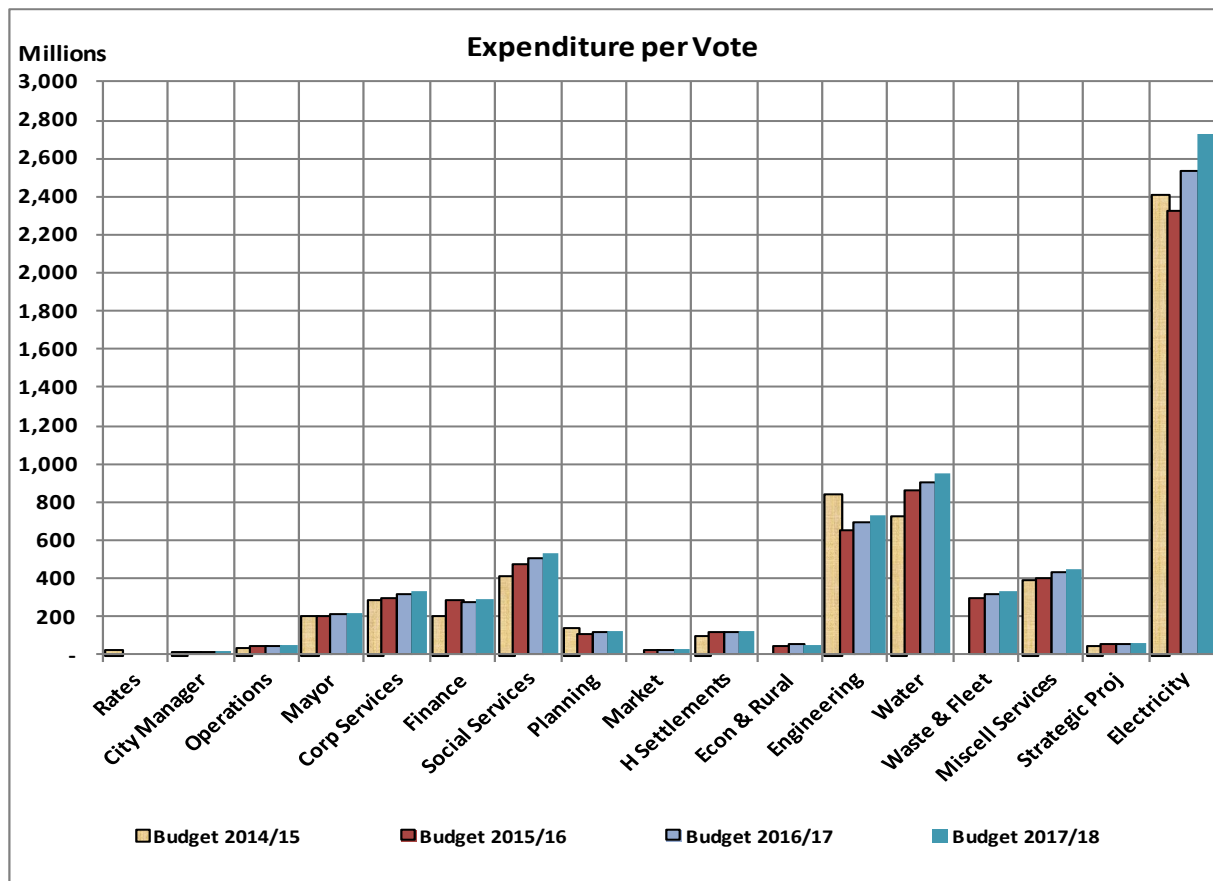
	Budget 2014/15 R'000	Budget 2015/16 R'000	Budget 2016/17 R'000	Budget 2017/18 R'000
Parent	179,528	224,626	239,128	256,690
Entity`	35,000	18,000	13,500	9,650
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>214,628</b>	<b>242,626</b>	<b>252,628</b>	<b>266,340</b>

## Operating Expenditure per Vote

The table below outlines the operating expenditure budget per vote, indicating the size of the budget each Head of Department is responsible for:

EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	Budget	ADJ Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
PROPERTY RATES	32,493,911	47,922,377	-	-	-
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	14,442,266	14,320,316	15,096,241	16,021,919	16,947,901
CITY MANAGER - OPERATIONS	41,413,208	41,413,208	40,993,177	43,523,034	46,050,092
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	202,481,258	203,739,293	203,541,674	210,522,479	222,382,304
CORPORATE SERVICES	291,666,974	308,574,474	298,844,096	317,485,354	335,094,136
FINANCE	204,066,797	207,162,796	286,591,371	275,671,370	290,349,253
SOCIAL SERVICES	417,649,750	459,479,501	474,628,395	504,116,941	531,237,759
PLANNING	149,689,465	143,711,087	112,935,606	120,055,649	126,966,481
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	20,083,779	20,083,779	22,387,918	23,897,521	25,188,262
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	107,636,330	111,264,590	119,186,263	114,965,277	121,137,837
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	47,671,883	51,133,926	53,969,286
ENGINEERING	847,679,814	817,426,274	651,923,131	693,949,908	729,112,073
WATER	734,135,222	718,149,054	858,704,211	904,158,528	952,016,705
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	-	-	299,023,695	317,390,340	337,253,363
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	390,475,319	390,475,319	396,497,762	432,684,346	449,430,981
STRATEGIC PROJECTS & SERVICE DELIVERY REGULATION	53,663,557	68,594,557	57,940,194	57,495,288	56,144,480
CENTLEC	2,416,469,534	2,098,784,568	2,320,960,098	2,533,089,770	2,724,695,121
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE</b>	<b>5,924,047,183</b>	<b>5,651,101,193</b>	<b>6,206,925,715</b>	<b>6,616,161,652</b>	<b>7,017,976,034</b>

The graph below illustrates the Expenditure per Vote over the MTREF period, as outlined above:



### C. CAPITAL BUDGET

The projected capital budget for the 2015/16 financial year is set at R 1,786 billion (R 1,786,891 million). The budget will thus be growing by 14,69% (R 228,92 million) as compared to the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 1,557 billion (R 1,557,971 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 2,39 billion (R 2,338,897 million) and R 2,19 billion (R 2,186,705 million) respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 6,36 billion (R 6,362,493 million).

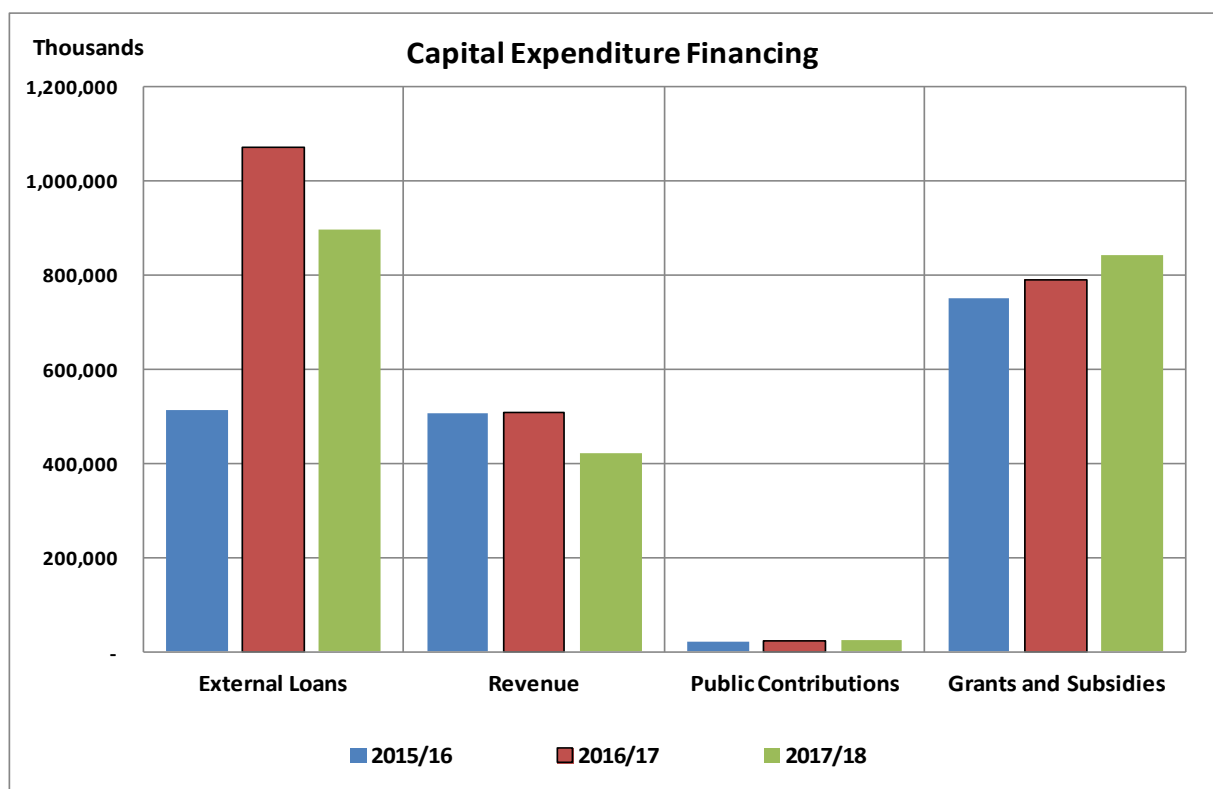
The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a basket of external loan funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget is reduced to a level of 35,2% over the MTREF period as compared to 55,14% of the 2014/15 budget cycle. The change is mainly due to an increased contribution of external loans funding 39,01% (2014/15 - 2016/17) and internally generated funds 23,47% (2014/15 - 2016/17 - 25,42%)

#### FUNDING BY SOURCE

##### a) Summary

The capital budget of R 1,786 billion (R 1,786,890 million), is to be funded from a variety of sources as per the table below:

FINANCING - MANGUANG AND CENTLEC	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
	R	R	R
External Loans	514,256,000	1,071,882,885	896,101,323
Revenue / Own Funds	508,361,873	508,031,764	423,272,759
Public Contributions/Donations	20,952,879	22,744,351	24,109,010
<b>Grants and Subsidies</b>			
USDG Grant	693,847,000	728,133,000	769,697,000
Integrated City Development Grant	10,157,000	9,789,000	10,718,000
National Electrification Programme	26,315,789	26,315,789	23,358,054
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	20,000,000	25,000,000	40,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,793,890,452</b>	<b>2,391,896,789</b>	<b>2,187,256,146</b>



The funding requirements for external loans of R 514,256 million is to be sourced from the balance of the existing approved loans from DBSA and Standard Bank amounting to R 215 million and R 208



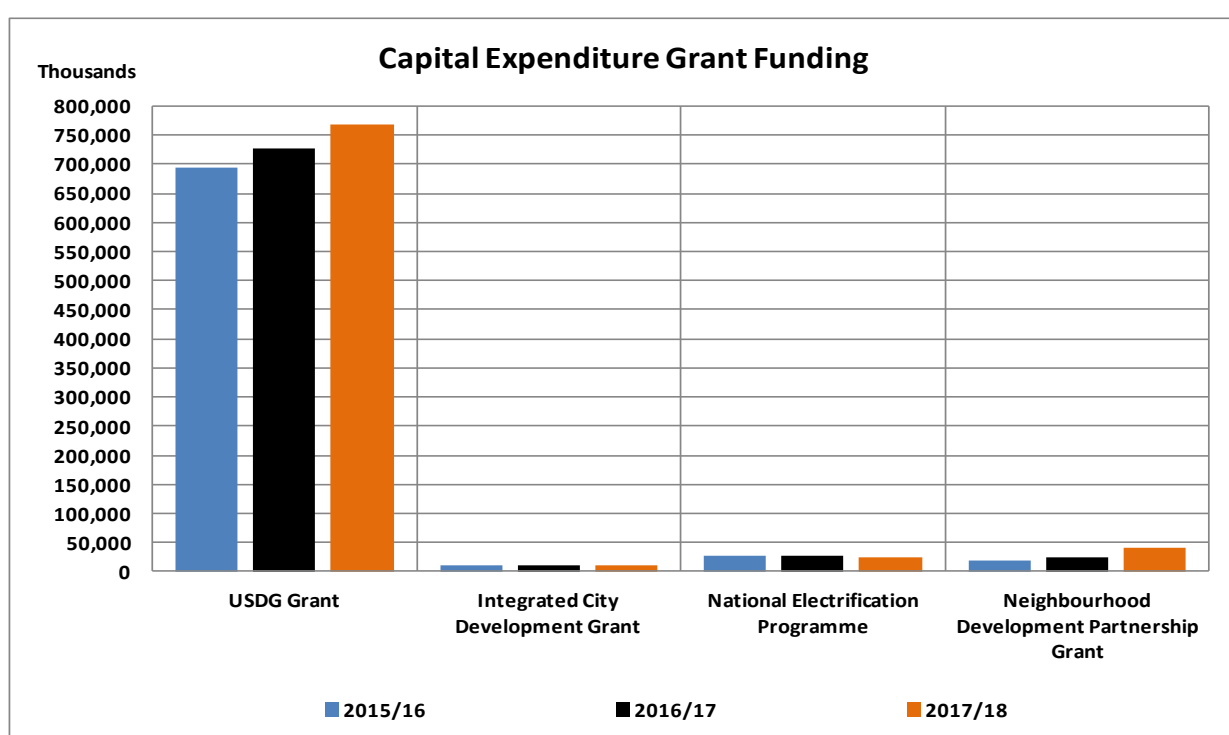
million respectively for the 2015/16 budget year. A further loan amount of R 218,140 million is to be procured through a competitive bidding process for the leasing of the municipal fleet.

The remainder of the external debt for 2016/17 and 2017/18 will be funded from the envisaged municipal bonds that the Metro is currently embarking upon. The project is at an advance stage and the municipality is in the process of appointing lead arrangers.

### b) Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 35,12% of the MTREF capital budget. The major contribution to the total budget of R 2,383 billion being the USDG at 91,98%.

GRANTS FUNDING	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
	R	R	R
USDG Grant	693,847,000	728,133,000	769,697,000
Integrated City Development Grant	10,157,000	9,789,000	10,718,000
National Electrification Programme	26,315,789	26,315,789	23,358,054
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	20,000,000	25,000,000	40,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>750,319,790</b>	<b>789,237,789</b>	<b>843,773,054</b>



### c) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

GRANTS & SUBSIDIES	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
	R	R	R
<b>Corporate Services</b>			
Construction of 20x30 Swimming Pool: Mmabana Stadium Thaba Nchu	3,000,000	-	-
Upgrading of Billy Murison Stadium	1,500,000	1,909,070	-
Upgrading of Seloshesha Stadium	-	2,000,000	3,000,000
Upgrading of Botshabelo Stadium	-	3,000,000	-
Rehabilitation of Freedom Square Sport Centre	2,500,000	-	-
Johnson Bendile Stadium	3,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Multi Purpose Centre - Grassland 2	5,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Electronic Equipment: Auditoriums	-	-	-

Renovation of Historical Building: City Hall	1,000,000	2,000,000	-
Rehabilitation of Arthur Nathan Swimming Pool	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Upgrading of Mmabana Stadium	1,040,313	2,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Corporate Services</b>	<b>19,040,313</b>	<b>19,909,070</b>	<b>21,000,000</b>
<b>Social Services</b>			
Fire Station Langehovenpark/Cecilia	-	700,000	7,000,000
Fire Station Bosthabelo	-	-	800,000
CCTV	-	5,787,000	-
Fencing of Naval Hill Nature Reserve	-	5,000,000	2,000,000
Cloak-rooms for Naval Hill Workers	-	500,000	-
New Regional Park Thaba Nchu Selosesha	9,350,000	24,500,000	-
Fencing of Hamilton Park	650,000	-	-
Development of New Park in Botshabelo "B" Section	7,000,000	-	-
City Beautification - Raymond Mhlaba Street	-	-	5,000,000
Development of Park in Botshabelo	-	-	5,000,000
Development of Park in Rocklands	-	-	5,000,000
Development of Park in Grassland	-	-	8,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Social Services</b>	<b>17,000,000</b>	<b>36,487,000</b>	<b>32,800,000</b>
<b>Planning</b>			
Beautification of City Entrances - N8	29,188,788	9,366,105	-
Pedestrianisation of Ella Street	9,000,000	-	-
Establishment of GIS System - implementing User requirement analysis plan	6,000,000	4,000,000	-
<b>Sub-total: Planning</b>	<b>44,188,788</b>	<b>163,366,105</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Economic and Rural Development</b>			
Naval Hill Phase 2	3,922,929	16,500,000	-
Concept and Detail Design Naval Hill Phase 2	117,207	-	-
Naval Hill - The Edge Restaurant	992,046	-	-
Kiosk Naval Hill	664,250	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Economic and Rural Development</b>	<b>5,696,433</b>	<b>16,500,00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Human Settlement and Housing</b>			
Internal Services (Land Preparation; Water & Sanitation; Street Lights) - Botshabelo Section H (100 Mid to High Income)	4,500,000	24,000,000	54,800,000
Internal Services (Water & Sanitation; Street Lights) - Magashule Square (48 Households)	26,700,000	-	-
Lentehof Rental Scheme - Main Refurbishment	-	935,000	-
Main Lines (Water & Sanitation) Lourierpark (400 Sites)	-	27,500,000	-
Water Reticulation & Internal Connections Botshabelo Section R	5,000,000	-	-
Redesigns Estoire	6,000,000	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Human Settlement and Housing</b>	<b>42,200,000</b>	<b>47,435,000</b>	<b>54,800,000</b>
<b>Engineering Services</b>			
Sleeper Replacement and Thermit Welds	100,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrading of Street and Stormwater	164,479,747	194,569,120	130,814,248
Outer Ring Road	-	1,000,000	20,000,000
Inner Ring Road	-	1,000,000	15,000,000
Rehabilitation of Bridges	10,950,000	28,000,000	97,000,000
Stormwater: Bainsvlei Mooiwater Stormwater	2,000,000	12,000,000	15,000,000
Unforeseen Stormwater Improvements	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000
Rehabilitation of Stormwater Canals	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Bloemspruit Stormwater Canal Rehabilitation	500,000	-	-
Stormwater Drainage Bochabela	3,000,000	5,000,000	-
Resealing of Streets	14,412,979	15,000,000	25,000,000
Heavy Rehabilitation of Streets	12,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
Upgrading - Intersection St George and Pres Brand	250,000	5,000,000	-
New Traffic Lights	400,000	-	-
Replacement of Obsolete and Illegal Signage and traffic Signals	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000
Victoria and Kolbe Intersection	127,380	2,547,596	-

Upgrading of Traffic Intersections	5,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000
Streets and Stormwater Management System	800,000	800,000	-
North Eastern WWTW Phase 2	51,783,461	-	-
Mechanical and Electrical Works for North Eastern WWTW	30,453,115	-	-
Addition to Sterkwater WWTW Phase 3	30,000,000	10,540,684	13,827,221
Rayton Main Sewer	2,600,000	-	-
Refurbishment of old Toilets	-	6,000,000	4,000,000
Refurbishment of Bloemspruit WWTW	15,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
Basic Sanitation and Internal Bulk Services in Manguang	50,000,000	47,500,000	-
<b>Sub-total: Engineering Services</b>	<b>404,856,682</b>	<b>379,057,400</b>	<b>379,741,469</b>
<b>Water</b>			
Naval Hill Reservoir Phase 2	10,000,000	11,000,000	-
Longridge Reservoir Supply Line 8,3 km	1,000,000	-	-
Botshabelo & Thaba Nchu Internal Bulk Water	17,062,870	30,029,300	-
Replace Pumps Maselspoort	2,000,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Water Supply System	26,279,200	-	-
Rayton Bulk Water Supply	8,000,000	-	-
Maselspoort Water Recycling	10,000,000	54,184,125	121,356,456
Gariiep Dam Water Supply	7,000,000	15,000,000	9,000,000
Maselspoort Refurbishment	25,022,714	-	-
Replace Water Meters and Fire Hydrants	30,000,000	45,000,000	90,000,000
Metering of Unmetered Sites	-	15,000,000	15,000,000
Replacement/Refurbishment of Valves in Bloemfontein, Botshabelo & Thaba Nchu	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Replacement/Refurbishment of Water Mains in Bloemfontein	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Water</b>	<b>146,364,784</b>	<b>200,213,425</b>	<b>265,356,456</b>
<b>Waste and Fleet Management</b>			
Development of New Landfill Site	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,110,000
Development of Transfer Station in Thaba Nchu	5,000,000	6,500,000	6,857,500
Development of Waste Drop-off Areas in Mangaung	1,000,000	1,055,000	1,113,025
Refuse Receptacles for the Waste Drop-off Areas	1,000,000	1,055,000	1,113,025
Refuse Storage Bins for the 3 CBD's	1,000,000	1,055,000	1,113,025
Upgrading and Construction of Landfill Sites	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,637,500
Upgrading and Rehabilitations of Botshabelo Landfill Sites	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,055,000
<b>Sub-total: Waste and Fleet Management</b>	<b>14,500,000</b>	<b>15,165,000</b>	<b>15,999,075</b>
<b>TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION</b>	<b>693,847,000</b>	<b>728,133,000</b>	<b>769,697,000</b>

### Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

OTHER GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
	R	R	R
<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>			
-Waaiohoek Precinct Redevelopment	5,000,000	20,000,000	25,000,000
<b>Integrated City Development</b>			
-Hawking Stalls Botshabelo CBD	7,157,000	2,000,000	-
-Hawking Stalls Thaba Nchu	3,000,000	7,789,000	-
-Municipal Pounds Botshabelo	-	-	5,718,000
-Municipal Pounds Thaba Nchu	-	-	5,000,000
<b>National Electrification Programme</b>			
-Electrification Connections DME	26,315,789	26,315,789	22,807,018
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41,472,789</b>	<b>56,104,789</b>	<b>58,525,018</b>

## Borrowings/Loan Funded Projects

Outlined below are details of projects to be funded out of external loans:

CAPITAL EXTERNAL LOANS	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
	R	R	R
<b>Planning Projects</b>			
Township Establishment Brandkop	16,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Thaba Nchu Development Node	10,700,000	-	-
Township Establishment Cecilia Park	20,000,000	-	-
Botshabelo Development Node	25,000,000	-	-
Airport Development Node	46,000,000	51,000,000	-
Long Haul Service Centre	-	-	35,000,000
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>117,700,000</b>	<b>54,000,000</b>	<b>38,000,000</b>
<b>Engineering Services Projects</b>			
Tempe Main Sewer Pump Station	2,585,200	-	-
Refurbishment of Bloemspruit WWTW	20,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
Extension Botshabelo WWTW	20,000,000	80,000,000	47,000,000
Extension Thaba Nchu WWTW (Selosessa)	20,000,000	100,000,000	53,500,000
Basic Sanitation and Internal Bulk Services in Botshabelo	96,000,000	100,000,000	120,000,000
Basic Sanitation and Internal Bulk Services in Thaba Nchu	96,714,800	100,000,000	120,000,000
Upgrading Streets & SW: Frans Kleynhans Road	-	29,000,000	-
Rehabilitation of Walter Sisulu Road	-	30,000,000	-
Heavy Rehabilitation of McGregor Street	-	19,000,000	-
North Eastern WWTW Phase 2	-	97,122,494	-
Mechanical and Electrical Works for North Eastern WWTW	-	40,636,200	-
Addition to Sterkwater WWTW Phase 3	-	69,459,316	212,172,779
Refurbishment of Sewer Systems	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
Refurbishment of Sewer Systems	-	30,000,000	32,000,000
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>255,300,000</b>	<b>745,218,010</b>	<b>629,672,779</b>
<b>Water</b>			
Maselspoort Water Recycling	-	35,815,875	2,393,544
Maselspoort Refurbishment	-	90,000,000	102,000,000
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems: Real Loss Reduction Programme (Water)	-	17,000,000	17,000,000
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems: Automated Meter Reading Programme	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>192,815,875</b>	<b>171,393,544</b>
<b>Waste and Fleet Management</b>			
New Vehicle Leasing	91,256,000	79,849,000	57,035,000
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>91,256,000</b>	<b>79,849,000</b>	<b>57,035,000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>514,256,000</b>	<b>1,071,882,885</b>	<b>896,101,323</b>

Development Bank of Southern Africa's proposal for Financing of Various Infrastructure Projects (Bid: MMM/BID156:2013/14) included an additional R 50 million and the facility was made available for the municipality as part of the R 300 million loan approved by the DBSA Board.

Since the conditions that are stipulated in Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, were complied with in the raising of the R 600 million loan, Council resolution will be sought with the approval of the budget.

## Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 501,361 million for the 2015/16 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 505,031 million and R 423,272 million respectively. The key highlights of the own funded projects for the MTREF period are:

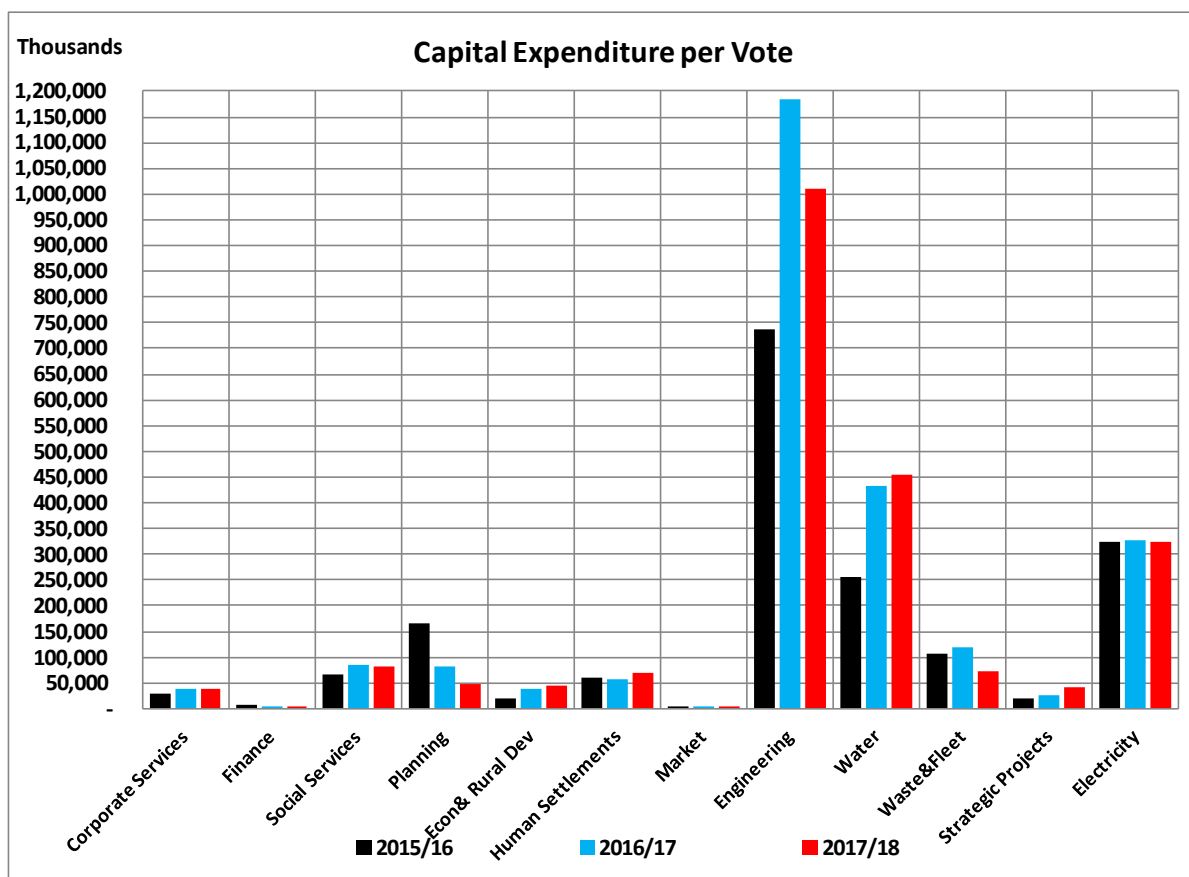
OWN FUNDED PROJECTS	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R	R	R
<b>Corporate Services</b>			
New Office Block - Mangaung	5,300,000	16,000,000	14,000,000
Private Cloudware	200,000	200,000	200,000
Desktops and Laptops	1,000,000	1,800,000	1,000,000
Radio Network Expansion	2,000,000	500,000	800,000
ICT Security Equipment	500,000	300,000	661,750
Server Rooms	700,000	200,000	300,000
Radio Links (WAN Redundancy Backup)	700,000	850,000	800,000
Network Switches (Upgrade to PoE Switches)	100,000	-	300,000
<b>Sub-total: Corporate Services</b>	<b>10,500,000</b>	<b>19,850,000</b>	<b>18,061,750</b>
<b>Finance</b>			
Pressure Sealer	320,000	-	-
Burster Stacker and Slitter	405,000	-	-
Office Furniture	4,129,699	4,356,832	4,596,458
Asset Management System	750,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Sub-total: Finance</b>	<b>5,604,699</b>	<b>4,856,832</b>	<b>5,096,458</b>
<b>Social Services</b>			
Clothing Bank: Industrial Dryer x 2	-	-	155,000
Standby Generator	-	600,000	-
Erlichpark Fire Station: Hot Fire Training Facility: Upgrade	-	750,000	-
Jaws of Life	490,000	2,000,000	1,650,000
Positive Pressure Ventilator	145,500	156,000	165,000
Floating Pump	84,000	180,000	150,000
Hydraulic Telescope Ram	-	-	260,000
Foam Branch complete with Inductor	140,000	-	92,000
Hand Controlled Fire Nozzle	57,000	80,000	92,000
1 x Complete Rescue Protocol Safety Set	-	80,000	-
Skid Unit	91,500	97,500	105,000
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Complete	-	210,000	230,000
Collapsible / Folding Ladder	112,000	-	-
Pneumatic Rescue Set	-	159,000	-
Bayswater Fire Station: Multi Gym	-	180,000	-
Radio Repeater: Southern Region N1 South	-	150,000	-
Rescue Boat Complete	-	383,500	-
Botshabelo Fire Station	7,000,000	3,000,000	-
Traffic Law Enforcement Cameras (Fixed)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Law Enforcement Cameras (Digital Cameras)	500,000	1,000,000	500,000
9mm Pistols	140,000	140,000	140,000
CCTV	2,200,000	2,300,000	4,000,000
Relocation of Zoo	20,274,706	22,861,337	24,474,025
Point of Sale System	-	40,000	-
Purchase of Animals for Kwaggafontein Zoo	-	2,000,000	-
Renovation of Backpackers Accommodation Building	-	-	600,000
Upgrading of the Naval Hill Walking Trail	-	-	350,000
Upgrading of the Naval Hill Lapa Road	-	-	600,000
New House for Naval Hill / Nature Conservator	-	-	900,000
Perimeter Fence Klipfontein Cemetery	-	-	2,500,000
Perimeter Fence x 2727 Cemetery	-	-	2,000,000
New Roads & Stormwater x2727 Cemetery	-	-	5,000,000
Ablution Facility x2727 Cemetery	-	-	800,000
Concrete Beams South Park Cemetery	-	-	800,000
New Roads & Stormwater Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	5,000,000	-	-
New Roads & Stormwater Botshabelo Cemetery	4,00,000	-	-
Construction of Offices & Cloakroom Botshabelo Cemetery	-	1,000,000	-
New Roads & Stormwater Bainsvlei Cemetery	2,000,000	-	-
Upgrading Roads & Stormwater Phahameng Cemetery	1,000,000	-	-
Ablution Block South Park Cemetery	800,000	-	-
Perimeter Fence Stormlaan Cemetery	1,000,000	-	-

Perimeter Fence Bainsvlei Cemetery	3,000,000	-	-
Upgrading Roads & Stormwater Memoriam Cemetery	-	2,000,000	-
Perimeter Fence Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	3,000,000	-
Ablution Facility Botshabelo Regional Cemetery	-	1,500,000	-
Development of a Master Plan for the Conversion of Klipfontein and Farm x2727 into Cemeteries	1,542,000	-	-
Playground Equipment for Parks	-	2,340,000	3,000,000
High Band Portable Two Radio	24,200	54,000	-
<b>Sub-total: Social Services</b>	<b>56,600,906</b>	<b>47,261,337</b>	<b>50,063,025</b>
<b>Planning</b>			
Pedestrianisation Second Avenue	-	10,000,000	5,000,000
Township Establishment: New Township (Approximate 10 000)	4,000,000	5,800,000	3,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Planning</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>15,800,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>
<b>Fresh Produce Market</b>			
Refresh Servers & Software	250,000	200,000	200,000
Market Hall Roof & Gutters	500,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Sub-total: Fresh Produce Market</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>
<b>Human Settlement and Housing</b>			
Construction of Section M Office - Botshabelo	-	2,000,000	-
Stabilisation of Soil and Paving - Lourierpark Scheme	-	2,500,000	-
Acquisition of Land for Cemeteries	4,000,000	-	-
White City Top Infrastructure (Refurbishing last 20 Duplexes)	10,000,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Rental Stocks	4,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Human Settlement and Planning</b>	<b>18,000,000</b>	<b>9,500,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
<b>Economic and Rural Development</b>			
Hamilton Factory Shells	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Special Economic Zones	-	-	5,000,000
Business Improvement Districts - Inner City Renewal	-	-	7,500,000
Purchases of Commonages	-	-	5,000,000
Hydroponics Project	-	2,000,000	3,000,000
Municipal Pound Botshabelo	1,000,000	-	4,500,000
Incubation Farm	2,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Sub-total: Economic and Rural Development</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>33,000,000</b>
<b>Engineering Services</b>			
Build Administration Offices at Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu	-	1,500,000	-
Building of Proper Fuel Stations	-	18,570,000	-
Buitesig Bridge Waaihoek	-	15,000,000	-
Client Waiting Room at Testing Centre	500,000	-	-
Computer Equipment	130,000	140,000	105,500
Erection of Steel Structure and Roof to South Section Botshabelo Workshop	350,000	-	-
Heavy Rehabilitation of Dan Pienaar Drive	30,000,000	6,000,000	-
Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater	8,500,000	12,500,000	-
Lubrication Management	550,000	-	-
Mechanical and Electrical Works for North Eastern WWTW	1,000,000	-	-
Nelson Mandela Bridge	-	15,000,000	-
North Eastern WWTW Phase 2	1,000,000	-	-
Paving	370,000	-	-
Refurbishment of Fuel Depots for all Fire Stations	-	4,000,000	-
Refurbishment of Sewer Systems	19,000,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Walter Sisulu Road	10,000,000	-	-
South Park Cemetery Entrance Road	7,500,000	3,000,000	-
Two Way Radios	200,000	200,000	211,000
Waterborne Sanitation Thaba Nchu (Learner Ship)	-	7,000,000	-
Work Benches and Storage Cupboards Botshabelo Workshop	20,000	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Engineering Services</b>	<b>79,120,000</b>	<b>82,910,000</b>	<b>316,500</b>

<b>Water</b>			
Installation of Communal Stand Pipes in BFN & Thaba Nchu	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
Maselspoort Refurbishment	23,977,286	-	-
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems	34,720,800	1,500,000	1,500,000
Relocation of Water Pipe Line in Phase 5: Bloemfontein	-	25,000,000	10,000,000
Replacement of Water Pipes in Ratau: Thaba Nchu	-	6,000,000	-
<b>Sub-total: Water</b>	<b>58,698,086</b>	<b>38,500,000</b>	<b>17,500,000</b>
<b>Total: MMM</b>	<b>230,273,691</b>	<b>230,378,169</b>	<b>147,737,733</b>
<b>Centlec</b>			
Upgrade of current PABX to VOID Telecoms infrastructure	2,047,981	2,626,990	8,688,198
Implementation of Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Infrastructure	2,982,194	3,825,326	12,651,435
Website	193,206	284,589	438,881
Vending Back Office	9,660,286	9,486,286	4,702,298
Upgrade and Refurbishment of Centlec Computer Network	1,023,990	1,313,495	4,344,099
mSCOA Implementation Project	11,592,343	11,857,857	6,269,731
Park West 132/33 T2B 45 MVA	5,071,069	5,690,025	6,002,976
Replacement of Oil Plant	732,488	821,893	867,097
Replacement of Decrepit Hamilton Substation	2,253,809	2,528,900	2,667,990
Tibbie Visser Ripple Control	394,416	442,558	466,899
Clover & Vista DC's, Park Access Control (CCTV)	394,416	442,558	466,899
Replacement of 110V Batteries for East Yard, Westdene, Manguang B, Maselspoort	507,107	569,003	600,298
Replacement of 11KV switchgears for Magistrate Sub	1,352,285	1,517,340	1,600,794
Replacement of 32V Batteries	394,416	442,558	466,899
Replacement of Low Voltage Decrepit 2,4,8 Way Boxes	1,690,356	1,896,675	2,000,992
Replacement of Brittle Overhead Connections	788,833	885,115	933,796
Remedial Work 132KV Southern Lines	4,507,617	5,057,800	5,335,979
Automated Maintenance System	563,452	632,225	666,997
Replacement of 2 & 4 way Fibreglass Box in Section H	1,126,904	1,264,450	1,333,995
Replacement of 240mm XLPE between Sub A and H	7,888,330	8,851,150	9,337,963
Installation of Pre-paid Meters (Indigents)	1,100,000	1,149,500	1,212,723
Servitudes and Land (Including Investigation, Remuneration, Registration)	1,060,000	1,107,700	1,168,624
Extension and Upgrading of the 11KV Overhead Network in the Peri-urban Areas	9,003,318	9,314,745	9,827,056
Fichardt DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	13,000,000	10,000,000	6,800,000
Cecelia DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	13,000,000	12,000,000	5,000,000
132KV Northern Ring from Noordstad to Harvard DC	15,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
Elite Substation (Airport Node)	21,000,000	23,000,000	25,825,000
Replacement of Decrepit 11KV Cable	3,498,000	3,655,410	3,856,458
Transformer Replacement	23,300,000	24,000,000	26,000,000
Smart Streetlights	40,000,000	25,000,000	15,000,000
Refurbishment of the Tap Charge Control Panels at Park West, Bayswater and Naval Park Distribution Centres	212,000	221,540	233,725
Refurbishment of Protection at Bayswater, Coronation, Naval Park and Dan Pienaar	576,467	602,408	635,540
Meter Project	17,000,000	25,000,000	30,000,000
Network Catalyst Projects	11,000,000	13,750,000	14,671,250
Electrification Projects	9,500,000	10,260,000	10,947,420
Installation of Public Lighting	15,500,000	16,538,500	17,646,580
Training & Development	1,772,897	1,400,000	1,400,000
Revitalization of Old Power Stations (Fort Street)	3,800,000	3,000,000	1,800,000
Re-engineering of Old Power Stations	1,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,600,000	2,717,000	2,866,435
Office Building	8,000,000	8,500,000	8,800,000
Vehicles	7,000,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
Marketing & Communication	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Total: Centlec</b>	<b>278,088,182</b>	<b>277,653,595</b>	<b>275,535,026</b>
<b>INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS</b>	<b>508,361,873</b>	<b>505,031,764</b>	<b>423,273,759</b>

## Capital Budget per Vote

DIRECTORATE	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R	R	R
Corporate Services	29,540,313	39,759,070	39,061,750
Finance	5,604,699	4,856,832	5,096,458
Social Services	67,600,906	83,748,337	82,863,025
Planning	165,888,788	83,166,105	46,000,000
Economic and rural Development	18,853,433	37,289,000	43,718,000
Human Settlements	60,200,000	56,935,000	69,800,000
Market	750,000	700,000	700,000
Engineering	737,186,682	1,182,815,410	1,009,414,248
Water	255,062,870	431,529,300	454,250,000
Waste and Fleet Management	107,846,000	119,384,000	73,350,575
Strategic Projects	20,000,000	25,000,000	40,000,000
Electricity	325,356,851	326,713,735	323,002,090
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE</b>	<b>1,793,890,542</b>	<b>2,391,896,789</b>	<b>2,187,256,146</b>





#### **D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET**

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2015/16 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital expenditure financial position cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure financial positions cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	463 256	514 177	969 482	1 084 200	903 089	903 089	913 073	975 638	1 055 700
Service charges	2 129 062	2 376 153	2 636 832	3 469 943	3 101 632	3 101 632	3 615 605	3 919 799	4 223 008
Investment revenue	16 530	33 361	48 171	196 589	187 315	187 315	154 382	160 958	179 162
Transfers recognised - operational	760 648	884 893	950 472	617 571	632 934	632 934	615 255	606 045	625 154
Other own revenue	351 838	278 358	373 946	925 023	904 970	904 970	1 420 979	1 488 253	1 402 032
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 721 334</b>	<b>4 086 943</b>	<b>4 978 904</b>	<b>6 293 327</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>6 719 294</b>	<b>7 150 692</b>	<b>7 485 056</b>
Employee costs	860 488	970 255	1 105 511	1 356 537	1 371 819	1 371 819	1 711 051	1 855 300	2 005 099
Remuneration of councillors	41 318	43 610	47 107	51 692	51 641	51 641	54 216	57 205	60 376
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 206	376 682	388 852	492 853	434 844	434 844	527 384	573 147	599 573
Finance charges	56 896	41 531	70 145	244 132	226 900	226 900	224 941	237 863	238 434
Materials and bulk purchases	1 414 208	1 580 895	1 752 028	2 163 848	1 898 466	1 898 466	2 152 071	2 325 905	2 493 873
Transfers and grants	80 514	8 941	11 071	161 255	128 166	128 166	117 571	123 113	125 812
Other expenditure	927 626	1 091 181	1 454 722	1 453 729	1 539 264	1 539 264	1 419 692	1 443 629	1 494 809
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(99 922)</b>	<b>(26 152)</b>	<b>149 470</b>	<b>369 280</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>512 368</b>	<b>534 531</b>	<b>467 080</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	450 845	504 029	772 311	756 633	827 306	827 306	754 004	792 922	846 415
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	14 149	32 622	19 267	-	-	20 953	22 744	24 109
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	405 990	533 226	757 839	752 942	823 597	823 597	754 004	792 922	846 415
Public contributions & donations	15 250	20 543	25 246	19 267	15 767	15 767	20 953	22 744	24 109
Borrowing	80 440	87 736	28 772	368 518	257 760	257 760	514 256	1 071 883	896 101
Internally generated funds	85 785	105 431	247 664	328 736	460 847	460 847	504 678	504 348	420 631
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 153 089	1 531 250	1 866 988	2 914 557	2 791 962	2 791 962	3 409 171	3 879 466	4 382 435
Total non current assets	11 253 771	11 978 024	12 800 217	11 878 644	11 967 152	11 967 152	14 227 264	16 625 157	18 752 394
Total current liabilities	1 340 584	1 322 257	1 337 445	1 436 171	1 406 171	1 406 171	1 884 610	1 929 986	1 981 940
Total non current liabilities	603 130	1 121 485	1 304 618	1 489 514	1 466 450	1 466 450	1 791 639	2 804 086	2 648 751
Community wealth/Equity	10 463 146	11 065 533	12 025 143	11 867 516	11 886 493	11 886 493	13 960 186	15 770 551	18 504 138
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	676 642	833 914	1 073 962	1 411 710	741 481	741 481	1 770 697	1 675 933	1 752 203
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(759 740)	(1 350 116)	(1 273 631)	(1 253 383)	(1 253 383)	(1 587 741)	(2 242 095)	(2 056 493)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	187 068	125 277	306 082	404 283	404 283	47 864	917 235	747 198
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>676 642</b>	<b>603 086</b>	<b>452 209</b>	<b>1 182 509</b>	<b>525 636</b>	<b>525 636</b>	<b>680 156</b>	<b>1 031 228</b>	<b>1 474 135</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	356 977	603 103	638 791	1 182 527	525 653	525 653	680 174	1 031 246	1 474 154
Application of cash and investments	159 328	428 697	281 553	874 046	501 538	501 538	413 838	434 812	463 215
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>197 649</b>	<b>174 406</b>	<b>357 238</b>	<b>308 481</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>266 335</b>	<b>596 434</b>	<b>1 010 939</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 362 671	2 334 844	12 789 301	14 477 903	14 565 212	14 565 212	14 191 801	16 588 348	18 714 626
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 206	376 682	388 852	492 853	434 844	434 844	527 384	573 147	599 573
Renewal of Existing Assets	313 390	257 174	354 143	343 927	283 601	283 601	521 943	841 519	823 999
Repairs and Maintenance	177 943	161 778	264 983	419 268	396 885	396 885	423 657	442 421	472 541
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	6 673	6 759	69 354	194 757	194 757	194 757	223 464	253 578	285 289
Revenue cost of free services provided	14 748	14 937	116 155	191 563	191 563	191 563	276 825	294 322	314 708
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

**3.1** The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, present for approval the 2015/16 annual budget with the total revenue of R 7,494 billion operating expenditure of R 6,206 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,793 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2 page 36
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3 page 39
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4 page 42
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5 page 43.

**3.2** that the financial position cash flow cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6 page 49
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7 page 51
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8 page 51
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9 page 51
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10 page 53

**3.3** That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved.

**3.4** That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended approve the following tariffs to be applied as from 1 July 2015:

- (a) Assessment Page 59
- (b) Sewerage fees Page 59
- (c) Refuse Removal Fees Page 60
- (d) Supply of Water Page 60
- (e) Housing Rental Page 62
- (f) Supply of Electricity Page 62

**3.5** That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet be approved for the 2015/16 financial year

**3.6** That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments and the applicable by-laws as set out in the Annexure B be approved for the budget year 2015/16

**3.7** That Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2015/16 - 2017/18 be approved as listed below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Reviewed Business Plan
- d. Policies and
- e. SDBIP

**3.8** The additional R 50 million long term loan included in the Development Bank of Southern Africa's proposal for Financing of Various Infrastructure Projects (Bid: MMM/BID 1562013/14) be approved.

**3.9** That the restrictive conditions as set prescribed by the Virement Policy shall be suspended for the duration of the implementation phase of the mSCOA Project until 1 July 2017.

## Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>1 493 235</b>	<b>1 859 699</b>	<b>2 401 111</b>	<b>2 974 879</b>	<b>2 879 623</b>	<b>2 879 623</b>	<b>2 826 737</b>	<b>2 947 079</b>	<b>2 981 545</b>
Executive and council	–	–	1 368	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 798	1 887
Budget and treasury office	1 477 588	1 845 427	2 396 775	2 924 760	2 829 652	2 829 652	2 758 087	2 860 464	2 879 501
Corporate services	15 647	14 272	2 968	48 489	48 341	48 341	66 938	84 817	100 156
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>192 473</b>	<b>18 508</b>	<b>93 766</b>	<b>44 898</b>	<b>32 912</b>	<b>32 912</b>	<b>390 380</b>	<b>413 843</b>	<b>435 527</b>
Community and social services	5 490	4 973	4 882	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 855	6 287	6 724
Sport and recreation	–	609	1 694	1 908	1 908	1 908	2 080	2 267	2 494
Public safety	4 070	5 775	78 571	21 679	10 013	10 013	73 881	81 172	87 464
Housing	182 913	7 149	8 614	15 538	15 538	15 538	308 542	324 093	338 819
Health	1	3	5	342	21	21	23	24	26
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>6 259</b>	<b>6 833</b>	<b>6 912</b>	<b>9 043</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 801</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>11 232</b>
Planning and development	5 411	4 773	5 843	6 523	6 523	6 523	7 096	7 604	8 141
Road transport	783	1 921	956	2 301	2 269	2 269	2 472	2 650	2 831
Environmental protection	65	139	114	220	220	220	233	246	260
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>2 462 538</b>	<b>2 700 924</b>	<b>3 252 020</b>	<b>4 019 562</b>	<b>3 614 307</b>	<b>3 614 307</b>	<b>4 245 267</b>	<b>4 571 126</b>	<b>4 901 806</b>
Electricity	1 508 044	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 704 185	2 399 190	2 399 190	2 648 134	2 861 560	3 049 236
Water	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
Waste water management	343 364	147 969	273 969	310 789	285 021	285 021	355 690	374 001	406 315
Waste management	5 284	146 422	214 964	247 932	173 440	173 440	265 980	275 521	290 798
<b>Other</b>	<b>17 674</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>30 027</b>	<b>20 844</b>	<b>21 391</b>	<b>21 391</b>	<b>22 065</b>	<b>23 811</b>	<b>25 469</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>4 172 179</b>	<b>4 605 121</b>	<b>5 783 837</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 494 251</b>	<b>7 966 359</b>	<b>8 355 580</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>1 055 047</b>	<b>1 187 862</b>	<b>1 106 682</b>	<b>1 312 718</b>	<b>1 364 753</b>	<b>1 364 753</b>	<b>1 401 089</b>	<b>1 462 052</b>	<b>1 533 041</b>
Executive and council	112 221	155 338	245 597	347 602	357 969	357 969	390 291	382 147	399 379
Budget and treasury office	828 378	769 833	556 141	611 439	635 423	635 423	647 811	694 246	724 848
Corporate services	114 448	262 691	304 944	353 677	371 361	371 361	362 987	385 660	408 813
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>283 949</b>	<b>298 426</b>	<b>351 127</b>	<b>526 575</b>	<b>590 898</b>	<b>590 898</b>	<b>578 698</b>	<b>602 988</b>	<b>635 174</b>
Community and social services	100 702	94 472	98 217	165 777	172 727	172 727	184 730	196 074	207 124
Sport and recreation	5 880	2 610	24 199	46 350	46 591	46 591	51 112	54 382	57 512
Public safety	134 104	158 241	160 185	227 462	280 706	280 706	244 730	259 990	273 202
Housing	38 894	33 914	58 666	73 870	77 438	77 438	84 296	77 833	81 758
Health	4 370	9 189	9 860	13 116	13 436	13 436	13 830	14 708	15 577
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>652 537</b>	<b>348 629</b>	<b>553 120</b>	<b>481 315</b>	<b>482 175</b>	<b>482 175</b>	<b>512 102</b>	<b>543 640</b>	<b>572 506</b>
Planning and development	68 766	44 475	92 370	112 522	113 382	113 382	99 522	106 356	112 440
Road transport	565 959	290 091	444 321	339 466	339 466	339 466	380 574	403 872	424 670
Environmental protection	17 812	14 063	16 429	29 327	29 327	29 327	32 006	33 412	35 396
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 814 832</b>	<b>2 261 030</b>	<b>2 804 797</b>	<b>3 582 958</b>	<b>3 192 794</b>	<b>3 192 794</b>	<b>3 681 484</b>	<b>3 971 786</b>	<b>4 239 603</b>
Electricity	1 158 627	1 459 244	1 920 147	2 398 917	2 061 648	2 061 648	2 320 960	2 533 090	2 724 695
Water	412 423	555 429	616 190	734 135	718 948	718 948	858 704	904 159	952 017
Waste water management	130 995	148 669	124 674	254 722	227 586	227 586	266 875	285 316	299 399
Waste management	112 787	97 688	143 786	195 183	184 612	184 612	234 944	249 222	263 492
<b>Other</b>	<b>14 890</b>	<b>17 147</b>	<b>13 710</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>35 695</b>	<b>37 653</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 493 235</b>	<b>1 859 699</b>	<b>2 401 111</b>	<b>2 974 879</b>	<b>2 879 623</b>	<b>2 879 623</b>	<b>2 826 737</b>	<b>2 947 079</b>	<b>2 981 545</b>
Executive and council	-	-	1 368	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 798	1 887
Mayor and Council	-	-	1 368	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 798	1 887
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	1 477 588	1 845 427	2 396 775	2 924 760	2 829 652	2 829 652	2 758 087	2 860 464	2 879 501
Corporate services	15 647	14 272	2 968	48 489	48 341	48 341	66 938	84 817	100 156
Human Resources	4 061	4 114	2 968	6 695	6 695	6 695	7 360	7 890	8 431
Information Technology	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	11 572	9 307	-	38 111	38 111	38 111	55 725	72 728	87 106
Other Admin	-	851	-	3 683	3 535	3 535	3 853	4 200	4 619
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>192 473</b>	<b>18 508</b>	<b>93 766</b>	<b>44 898</b>	<b>32 912</b>	<b>32 912</b>	<b>390 380</b>	<b>413 843</b>	<b>435 527</b>
Community and social services	5 490	4 973	4 882	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 855	6 287	6 724
Libraries and Archives	191	169	-	317	317	317	341	366	391
Museums & Art Galleries etc	15	13	-	13	13	13	14	16	17
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	1 544	2 201	4 882	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 750	2 956	3 163
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	2 774	2 589	-	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 750	2 950	3 153
Sport and recreation	-	609	1 694	1 908	1 908	1 908	2 080	2 267	2 494
Public safety	4 070	5 775	78 571	21 679	10 013	10 013	73 881	81 172	87 464
Police	3 410	4 843	78 571	8 440	8 440	8 440	73 105	80 338	86 572
Fire	585	720	-	718	718	718	776	834	892
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	12 520	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75	211	-	-	855	855	-	-	-
Housing	182 913	7 149	8 614	15 538	15 538	15 538	308 542	324 093	338 819
Health	1	3	5	342	21	21	23	24	26
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	3	5	342	21	21	23	24	26
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>6 259</b>	<b>6 833</b>	<b>6 912</b>	<b>9 043</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 012</b>	<b>9 801</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>11 232</b>
Planning and development	5 411	4 773	5 843	6 523	6 523	6 523	7 096	7 604	8 141
Economic Development/Planning	1 628	194	-	506	506	506	495	544	582
Town Planning/Building enforcement	3 783	4 579	5 843	6 017	6 017	6 017	6 601	7 060	7 559
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	783	1 921	956	2 301	2 269	2 269	2 472	2 650	2 831
Roads	12	1 098	956	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 322	1 414	1 508
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	770	823	-	1 065	1 033	1 033	1 150	1 236	1 323
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	65	139	114	220	220	220	233	246	260
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	139	114	220	220	220	233	246	260
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>2 462 538</b>	<b>2 700 924</b>	<b>3 252 020</b>	<b>4 019 562</b>	<b>3 614 307</b>	<b>3 614 307</b>	<b>4 245 267</b>	<b>4 571 126</b>	<b>4 901 806</b>
Electricity	1 508 044	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 704 185	2 399 190	2 399 190	2 648 134	2 861 560	3 049 236
Electricity Distribution	1 508 044	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 704 185	2 399 190	2 399 190	2 646 134	2 859 460	3 047 031
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 205
Water	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
Water Distribution	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	343 364	147 969	273 969	310 789	285 021	285 021	355 690	374 001	406 315
Sewerage	343 364	147 969	273 969	310 789	285 021	285 021	355 690	374 001	406 315
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 284	146 422	214 964	247 932	173 440	173 440	265 980	275 521	290 798
Solid Waste	5 284	146 422	214 964	247 932	173 440	173 440	265 980	275 521	290 798
<b>Other</b>	<b>17 674</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>30 027</b>	<b>20 844</b>	<b>21 391</b>	<b>21 391</b>	<b>22 065</b>	<b>23 811</b>	<b>25 469</b>
Air Transport	382	411	-	406	406	406	415	427	448
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	12	-	-	-	-	-	62	69	73
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	17 280	18 746	30 027	20 438	20 985	20 985	21 588	23 315	24 948
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>4 172 179</b>	<b>4 605 121</b>	<b>5 783 837</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 494 251</b>	<b>7 966 359</b>	<b>8 355 580</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)									
Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 055 047</b>	<b>1 187 862</b>	<b>1 106 682</b>	<b>1 312 718</b>	<b>1 364 753</b>	<b>1 364 753</b>	<b>1 401 089</b>	<b>1 462 052</b>	<b>1 533 041</b>
Executive and council	112 221	155 338	245 597	347 602	357 969	357 969	390 291	382 147	399 379
Mayor and Council	105 459	148 309	245 597	333 159	342 429	342 429	375 195	366 125	382 431
Municipal Manager	6 762	7 029		14 442	15 540	15 540	15 096	16 022	16 948
Budget and treasury office	828 378	769 833	556 141	611 439	635 423	635 423	647 811	694 246	724 848
Corporate services	114 448	262 691	304 944	353 677	371 361	371 361	362 987	385 660	408 813
Human Resources	30 836	37 724	304 944	54 853	55 495	55 495	61 130	65 306	69 154
Information Technology	55 651	59 192		90 127	98 127	98 127	73 529	77 712	81 849
Property Services	27 961	56 502		33 767	33 827	33 827	34 890	37 132	39 380
Other Admin	-	109 273		174 930	183 912	183 912	193 438	205 510	218 431
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>283 949</b>	<b>298 426</b>	<b>351 127</b>	<b>526 575</b>	<b>590 898</b>	<b>590 898</b>	<b>578 698</b>	<b>602 988</b>	<b>635 174</b>
Community and social services	100 702	94 472	98 217	165 777	172 727	172 727	184 730	196 074	207 124
Libraries and Archives	14 980	15 403	98 217	24 096	25 796	25 796	25 759	27 402	29 030
Museums & Art Galleries etc	1 291	1 352		2 122	2 392	2 392	2 226	2 366	2 506
Community halls and Facilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	16 171	16 774		25 592	25 592	25 592	27 854	29 561	31 150
Child Care	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	35 748	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	32 512	60 943		113 966	118 946	118 946	128 892	136 744	144 440
Sport and recreation	5 880	2 610	24 199	46 350	46 591	46 591	51 112	54 382	57 512
Public safety	134 104	158 241	160 185	227 462	280 706	280 706	244 730	259 990	273 202
Police	79 243	100 200	160 185	130 615	163 252	163 252	155 125	164 592	173 924
Fire	45 161	50 051		64 924	65 706	65 706	73 128	77 849	80 661
Civil Defence	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	2 548		17 552	14 611	14 611	-	-	-
Other	9 699	5 442		14 371	37 137	37 137	16 477	17 549	18 617
Housing	38 894	33 914	58 666	73 870	77 438	77 438	84 296	77 833	81 758
Health	4 370	9 189	9 860	13 116	13 436	13 436	13 830	14 708	15 577
Clinics	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 370	9 189	9 860	13 116	13 436	13 436	13 830	14 708	15 577
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>652 537</b>	<b>348 629</b>	<b>553 120</b>	<b>481 315</b>	<b>482 175</b>	<b>482 175</b>	<b>512 102</b>	<b>543 640</b>	<b>572 506</b>
Planning and development	68 766	44 475	92 370	112 522	113 382	113 382	99 522	106 356	112 440
Economic Development/Planning	30 490	15 687	92 370	61 904	62 471	62 471	36 937	39 794	41 991
Town Planning/Building enforcement	38 276	28 788		50 618	50 911	50 911	62 585	66 562	70 449
Licensing & Regulation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	565 959	290 091	444 321	339 466	339 466	339 466	380 574	403 872	424 670
Roads	564 323	288 621	444 321	337 604	337 604	337 604	378 385	401 542	422 198
Public Buses	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	1 636	1 470		1 861	1 861	1 861	2 189	2 330	2 472
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	17 812	14 063	16 429	29 327	29 327	29 327	32 006	33 412	35 396
Pollution Control	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 812	14 063	16 429	29 327	29 327	29 327	32 006	33 412	35 396
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 814 832</b>	<b>2 261 030</b>	<b>2 804 797</b>	<b>3 582 958</b>	<b>3 192 794</b>	<b>3 192 794</b>	<b>3 681 484</b>	<b>3 971 786</b>	<b>4 239 603</b>
Electricity	1 158 627	1 459 244	1 920 147	2 398 917	2 061 648	2 061 648	2 320 960	2 533 090	2 724 695
Electricity Distribution	1 158 627	1 459 244	1 920 147	2 390 285	2 053 016	2 053 016	2 276 890	2 482 374	2 668 553
Electricity Generation	0	-		8 632	8 632	8 632	44 070	50 716	56 143
Water	412 423	555 429	616 190	734 135	718 948	718 948	858 704	904 159	952 017
Water Distribution	412 423	555 429	616 190	734 135	718 948	718 948	858 704	904 159	952 017
Water Storage	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	130 995	148 669	124 674	254 722	227 586	227 586	266 875	285 316	299 399
Sewerage	130 995	148 669	124 674	254 722	227 586	227 586	266 875	285 316	299 399
Storm Water Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	112 787	97 688	143 786	195 183	184 612	184 612	234 944	249 222	263 492
Solid Waste	112 787	97 688	143 786	195 183	184 612	184 612	234 944	249 222	263 492
<b>Other</b>	<b>14 890</b>	<b>17 147</b>	<b>13 710</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>35 695</b>	<b>37 653</b>
Air Transport	184	294		398	398	398	430	457	487
Abattoirs	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	4 706	-		-	-	-	10 735	11 340	11 978
Forestry	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	10 000	16 853	13 710	20 084	20 084	20 084	22 388	23 898	25 188
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>

**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - City Manager	29	0	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	6 034	5 790	6 612	12 470	12 148	12 148	13 304	14 369	15 558
Vote 4 - Finance	670 438	1 822 468	1 445 766	1 571 066	1 389 922	1 389 922	1 269 361	1 316 986	1 406 699
Vote 5 - Social Services	7 729	12 933	94 379	16 290	16 259	16 259	81 545	89 380	96 232
Vote 6 - Planning	26 621	23 519	27 656	26 961	27 508	27 508	28 190	30 375	32 507
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	95 243	14 565	5 926	53 650	53 650	53 650	364 267	396 821	425 926
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	613	655
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	346 476	295 492	488 932	560 105	459 697	459 697	357 013	375 415	407 824
Vote 10 - Water Services	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 980	275 521	290 798
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	1 024 899	23 821	953 940	1 355 324	1 441 360	1 441 360	1 490 439	1 545 275	1 474 690
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	1 379 603	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 716 705	2 400 045	2 400 045	2 648 134	2 861 560	3 049 236
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>4 172 179</b>	<b>4 605 121</b>	<b>5 783 837</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 494 251</b>	<b>7 966 359</b>	<b>8 355 580</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - City Manager	93 036	30 345	180 658	55 855	55 734	55 734	56 089	59 545	62 998
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	123 087	-	202 481	203 739	203 739	203 542	210 522	222 382
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	279 280	210 014	192 291	291 667	308 574	308 574	298 844	317 485	335 094
Vote 4 - Finance	77 154	137 656	153 798	236 561	261 740	261 740	286 591	275 671	290 349
Vote 5 - Social Services	180 205	274 561	287 522	417 650	459 480	459 480	474 628	504 117	531 238
Vote 6 - Planning	70 559	69 937	113 734	169 773	163 795	163 795	135 324	143 953	152 155
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	15 519	64 579	83 709	107 636	111 265	111 265	119 186	114 965	121 138
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 672	51 134	53 969
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	104 638	496 989	816 552	847 680	809 972	809 972	651 923	693 950	729 112
Vote 10 - Water Services	351 537	571 643	616 190	734 135	718 948	718 948	858 704	904 159	952 017
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 024	317 390	337 253
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	709 577	653 249	412 161	390 475	390 475	390 475	396 498	432 684	449 431
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	628 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-	21 789	52 672	53 664	68 595	68 595	57 940	57 495	56 144
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	1 311 434	1 459 244	1 920 147	2 416 470	2 098 785	2 098 785	2 320 960	2 533 090	2 724 695
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	29	0	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	29	0	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	6 034	5 790	6 612	12 470	12 148	12 148	13 304	14 369	15 558
3.1 - Head	6 034	5 790	6 612	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	-	-	-	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 407	5 840	6 278
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-	-	-	2 067	1 745	1 745	1 965	2 063	2 167
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	-	-	-	5 443	5 443	5 443	5 932	6 466	7 113
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	670 438	1 822 468	1 445 766	1 571 066	1 389 922	1 389 922	1 269 361	1 316 986	1 406 699
4.1 - Property Rates	638 347	1 822 468	1 314 691	1 430 846	1 249 735	1 249 735	1 109 214	1 152 857	1 228 136
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	32 091	-	131 075	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 798	1 887
4.3 - Financial Management	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 335	1 422	1 514
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	1 698	1 698	1 698	9 963	1 972	2 110
4.5 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	135 636	135 603	135 603	147 082	158 880	172 987
4.6 - Meter Reading	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	64
4.7 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Financial Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	7 729	12 933	94 379	16 290	16 259	16 259	81 545	89 380	96 232
5.1 - Administration	7 729	12 522	94 379	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development	-	-	-	560	560	560	600	639	680
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	-	-	-	718	718	718	776	834	892
5.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	9 505	9 474	9 474	74 255	81 574	87 894
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	-	-	-	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 915	6 333	6 764
5.6 - Disaster Management	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	26 621	23 519	27 656	26 961	27 508	27 508	28 190	30 375	32 507
6.1 - Administration and Finance	9 341	4 773	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	172	172	172	174	188	201
6.3 - Land Use Control	-	-	-	5 845	5 845	5 845	6 427	6 872	7 358
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	506	506	506	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	17 280	18 746	20 936	20 438	20 985	20 985	21 588	23 315	24 948
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	95 243	14 565	5 926	53 650	53 650	53 650	364 267	396 821	425 926
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	-	-	5 926	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 661	7 161	7 662
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-	-	-	38 111	38 111	38 111	55 725	72 728	87 106
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	9 338	9 338	9 338	301 881	316 933	331 158
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	95 243	14 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	613	655
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	69	73
8.4 - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SMME's	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	544	582
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	346 476	295 492	488 932	560 105	459 697	459 697	357 013	375 415	407 824
9.1 - Head	346 476	295 492	488 932	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 322	1 414	1 508
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	247 932	173 440	173 440	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	-	-	-	310 789	285 021	285 021	355 690	374 001	406 315
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
10.1 - Water	605 846	582 423	692 279	756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 980	275 521	290 798
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	80	85
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 541	275 052	290 297
11.7 - Trade Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	199	213
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	190	203
11.10 - Fleet Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	1 024 899	23 821	953 940	1 355 324	1 441 360	1 441 360	1 490 439	1 545 275	1 474 690
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	1 024 899	23 821	953 940	1 355 324	1 441 360	1 441 360	1 490 439	1 545 275	1 474 690
<b>Vote 13 - Regional Operations</b>	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Administration	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Bloemfontein North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Bloemfontein South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Re</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	1 379 603	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 716 705	2 400 045	2 400 045	2 648 134	2 861 560	3 049 236
15.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Finance	1 379 603	1 824 109	2 070 809	2 678 322	2 375 878	2 375 878	2 642 013	2 855 105	3 042 429
15.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	3 198	3 357	3 525
15.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 205
15.7 - Customer Services	-	-	-	7 860	(9 402)	(9 402)	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution	-	-	-	18 003	18 003	18 003	923	997	1 077
15.9 - Compliance and Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Street Lights	-	-	-	12 520	12 520	12 520	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>4 172 179</b>	<b>4 605 121</b>	<b>5 783 837</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>6 557 245</b>	<b>7 494 251</b>	<b>7 966 359</b>	<b>8 355 580</b>



<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	<b>93 036</b>	<b>30 345</b>	<b>180 658</b>	<b>55 855</b>	<b>55 734</b>	<b>55 734</b>	<b>56 089</b>	<b>59 545</b>	<b>62 998</b>
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	93 036	30 345	180 658	14 442	14 320	14 320	15 096	16 022	16 948
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations				12 829	12 829	12 829	11 923	12 618	13 330
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance				11 682	11 682	11 682	10 836	11 498	12 155
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption				16 902	16 902	16 902	18 234	19 408	20 565
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>202 481</b>	<b>203 739</b>	<b>203 739</b>	<b>203 544</b>	<b>210 522</b>	<b>222 382</b>
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	123 087	-	111 061	111 061	111 061	110 076	111 167	116 908
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor				81 796	83 054	83 054	85 501	90 796	96 341
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip				9 624	9 624	9 624	7 965	8 559	9 133
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>279 280</b>	<b>210 014</b>	<b>192 291</b>	<b>291 667</b>	<b>308 574</b>	<b>308 574</b>	<b>298 844</b>	<b>317 485</b>	<b>335 094</b>
3.1 - Head	279 280	210 014	192 291	7 320	7 320	7 320	6 056	6 436	6 817
3.2 - Human Resource Development				16 039	16 646	16 646	16 693	17 745	18 796
3.3 - Human Resource Management				31 550	31 550	31 550	38 521	40 966	43 411
3.4 - Labour Relations				7 554	7 554	7 554	8 058	8 868	9 356
3.5 - Legal Services				10 379	10 379	10 379	13 718	14 762	15 621
3.6 - Facilities Management				105 513	113 813	113 813	118 550	125 839	132 640
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control				2 680	2 680	2 680	2 877	3 059	3 241
3.8 - Committee Services				20 504	20 504	20 504	20 843	22 098	23 364
3.9 - Information Technology and Management				90 127	98 127	98 127	73 529	77 712	81 849
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>77 154</b>	<b>137 656</b>	<b>153 798</b>	<b>236 561</b>	<b>261 740</b>	<b>261 740</b>	<b>286 591</b>	<b>275 671</b>	<b>290 349</b>
4.1 - Property Rates				32 494	55 773	55 773	4 816	5 704	7 275
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	77 154	137 656	153 798	15 597	15 597	15 597	51 805	31 264	32 678
4.3 - Financial Management				4 489	4 489	4 489	9 876	10 532	11 145
4.4 - Supply Chain Management				2 064	2 064	2 064	25 869	27 472	28 958
4.5 - Revenue Management				7 924	7 924	7 924	134 875	142 054	150 377
4.6 - Meter Reading				23 300	23 300	23 300	33 968	35 840	37 700
4.7 - Asset Management				138 677	138 677	138 677	13 527	12 008	12 483
4.8 - Financial Accounting				12 015	13 915	13 915	11 856	10 797	9 733
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	<b>180 205</b>	<b>274 561</b>	<b>287 522</b>	<b>417 650</b>	<b>459 480</b>	<b>459 480</b>	<b>474 628</b>	<b>504 117</b>	<b>531 238</b>
5.1 - Administration	180 205	274 561	287 522	6 681	6 681	6 681	7 101	7 559	8 005
5.2 - Social Development				65 314	68 664	68 664	70 453	74 938	79 384
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				64 924	65 706	65 706	73 128	77 849	80 661
5.4 - Public Safety				132 476	165 113	165 113	157 314	166 922	176 397
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries				133 885	138 705	138 705	150 155	159 300	168 174
5.6 - Disaster Management				14 371	14 611	14 611	16 477	17 549	18 617
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	<b>70 559</b>	<b>69 937</b>	<b>113 734</b>	<b>169 773</b>	<b>163 795</b>	<b>163 795</b>	<b>135 324</b>	<b>143 953</b>	<b>152 155</b>
6.1 - Administration and Finance	57 617	53 084	100 311	27 394	20 355	20 355	41 762	44 991	47 516
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning				18 273	18 766	18 766	20 628	21 933	23 165
6.3 - Land Use Control				24 512	24 512	24 512	26 557	28 276	29 957
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				5 518	5 518	5 518	8 047	8 563	9 074
6.5 - Geographic Information Services				2 314	2 314	2 314	7 324	7 790	8 253
6.6 - Environmental Management				9 774	9 774	9 774	8 588	8 503	9 002
6.7 - Economic Development				61 904	62 471	62 471	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	12 942	16 853	13 423	20 084	20 084	20 084	22 388	23 898	25 188
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	<b>15 519</b>	<b>64 579</b>	<b>83 709</b>	<b>107 636</b>	<b>111 265</b>	<b>111 265</b>	<b>119 186</b>	<b>114 965</b>	<b>121 138</b>
7.1 - Head				28 568	28 568	28 568	11 736	7 156	7 556
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				10 314	10 314	10 314	22 942	18 161	18 872
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management				33 767	33 767	33 767	34 890	37 132	39 380
7.4 - Implementation Support				8 201	11 829	11 829	8 916	9 141	9 370
7.5 - BNG Property Management				748	748	748	5 431	5 785	6 135
7.6 - Informal Settlements				26 039	26 039	26 039	35 271	37 591	39 826
7.7 - Housing	15 519	64 579	83 709	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 672</b>	<b>51 134</b>	<b>53 969</b>
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support				-	-	-	5 483	5 654	5 983
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion				-	-	-	13 895	14 636	15 432
8.3 - Tourism				-	-	-	10 735	11 340	11 978
8.4 - Rural Development				-	-	-	11 417	11 622	12 242
8.5 - SMME's				-	-	-	6 141	7 882	8 334
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>104 638</b>	<b>496 989</b>	<b>816 552</b>	<b>847 680</b>	<b>809 972</b>	<b>809 972</b>	<b>651 923</b>	<b>693 950</b>	<b>729 112</b>
9.1 - Head	104 638	603 480	816 552	4 952	4 952	4 952	6 663	7 092	7 515
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support				55 218	55 218	55 218	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		(255 160)		337 604	337 604	337 604	378 385	401 542	422 198
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				195 183	184 612	184 612	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation		148 669		254 722	227 586	227 586	266 875	285 316	299 399
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	<b>351 537</b>	<b>571 643</b>	<b>616 190</b>	<b>734 135</b>	<b>718 948</b>	<b>718 948</b>	<b>858 704</b>	<b>904 159</b>	<b>952 017</b>
10.1 - Water	351 537	571 643	616 190	734 135	718 948	718 948	858 704	904 159	952 017
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299 024</b>	<b>317 390</b>	<b>337 253</b>
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support				-	-	-	3 689	3 986	4 224
11.2 - Landfill Site Management				-	-	-	15 150	16 115	17 071
11.3 - Disposal Sites				-	-	-	52 263	55 556	58 516
11.4 - Solid Waste Management				-	-	-	7 185	7 651	8 110
11.5 - Public Cleansing				-	-	-	47 383	50 102	52 847
11.6 - Domestic Waste				-	-	-	40 589	42 985	45 463
11.7 - Trade Waste				-	-	-	30 565	32 362	34 392
11.8 - Botshabelo				-	-	-	24 680	26 244	27 807
11.9 - Thaba Nchu				-	-	-	17 128	18 206	19 286
11.10 - Fleet Services				-	-	-	60 390	64 182	69 538
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	<b>709 577</b>	<b>653 249</b>	<b>412 161</b>	<b>390 475</b>	<b>390 475</b>	<b>390 475</b>	<b>396 498</b>	<b>432 684</b>	<b>449 431</b>
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	709 577	653 249	412 161	390 475	390 475	390 475	396 498	432 684	449 431
<b>Vote 13 - Regional Operations</b>	<b>628 317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - Administration	628 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Re</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 789</b>	<b>52 672</b>	<b>53 664</b>	<b>68 595</b>	<b>68 595</b>	<b>57 940</b>	<b>57 495</b>	<b>56 144</b>
14.1 - Head		21 789	52 672	7 199	7 199	7 199	16 701	13 635	9 667
14.2 - Strategic Projects				10 119	25 050	25 050	2 420	2 574	2 728
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation				2 915	2 915	2 915	1 599	1 702	1 805
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein				18 100	18 100	18 100	17 360	18 448	19 541
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo				11 719	11 719	11 719	11 006	11 712	12 413
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu				3 612	3 612	3 612	8 853	9 424	9 990
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	<b>1 311 434</b>	<b>1 459 244</b>	<b>1 920 147</b>	<b>2 416 470</b>	<b>2 098 785</b>	<b>2 098 785</b>	<b>2 320 960</b>	<b>2 533 090</b>	<b>2 724 695</b>
15.1 - Board of Directors	1 311 434	1 459 244	1 920 147	2 753	2 118	2 118	2 649	2 805	2 984
15.2 - Company Secretary				3 688	3 688	3 688	3 751	4 176	4 668
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				48 538	48 248	48 248	75 576	84 858	92 937
15.4 - Finance				595 389	575 983	575 983	513 220	520 991	528 712
15.5 - Corporate Services				68 108	58 428	58 428	33 509	39 499	44 066
15.6 - Engineering				14 233	14 233	14 233	44 070	50 716	56 143
15.7 - Customer Services				106 803	(180 870)	(180 870)	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution				42 910	42 910	42 910	1 596 374	1 768 377	1 924 911
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				1 516 495	1 516 495	1 516 495	51 811	61 669	70 276
15.10 - Street Lights				17 552	17 552	17 552	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 925 716</b>	<b>6 616 161 651</b>	<b>7 017 976 037</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

**MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	463 256	514 177	969 482	1 084 200	903 089	903 089	913 073	975 638	1 055 700
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 507 824	1 657 984	1 701 341	2 396 602	2 128 550	2 128 550	2 411 023	2 615 429	2 797 992
Service charges - water revenue	447 910	514 367	612 264	677 958	677 958	677 958	876 185	956 478	1 044 461
Service charges - sanitation revenue	168 086	143 927	201 496	240 416	214 649	214 649	235 259	249 175	274 308
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 241	59 877	121 731	154 967	80 475	80 475	93 138	98 717	106 246
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	106 107	17 707	20 416	27 727	27 675	27 675	33 298	35 407	37 562
Interest earned - external investments	16 530	33 361	48 171	196 589	187 315	187 315	154 382	160 958	179 162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	75 858	129 217	140 716	153 008	162 584	162 584	161 227	171 236	182 106
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 885	3 829	77 362	12 665	8 125	8 125	72 361	79 484	85 612
Licences and permits	351	431	433	928	928	928	1 010	1 095	1 169
Agency services	-	8 603	4 725	3 722	7 741	7 741	7 105	7 461	7 835
Transfers recognised - operational	760 648	884 893	950 472	617 571	632 934	632 934	615 255	606 045	625 154
Other revenue	164 945	117 207	128 872	725 984	696 928	696 928	1 145 439	1 192 987	1 087 119
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 693	1 364	1 421	990	990	990	540	583	629
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 721 334</b>	<b>4 086 943</b>	<b>4 978 904</b>	<b>6 293 327</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>5 729 939</b>	<b>6 719 294</b>	<b>7 150 692</b>	<b>7 485 056</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	860 488	970 255	1 105 511	1 356 537	1 371 819	1 371 819	1 711 051	1 855 300	2 005 099
Remuneration of councillors	41 318	43 610	47 107	51 692	51 641	51 641	54 216	57 205	60 376
Debt impairment	439 553	349 444	594 568	214 628	214 628	214 628	242 626	252 628	266 340
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 206	376 682	388 852	492 853	434 844	434 844	527 384	573 147	599 573
Finance charges	56 896	41 531	70 145	244 132	226 900	226 900	224 941	237 863	238 434
Bulk purchases	1 236 265	1 402 134	1 487 044	1 744 580	1 501 580	1 501 580	1 728 414	1 883 485	2 021 331
Other materials	177 943	178 761	264 984	419 268	396 886	396 886	423 657	442 421	472 541
Contracted services	129 703	210 854	226 435	350 130	377 480	377 480	401 957	394 480	412 300
Transfers and grants	80 514	8 941	11 071	161 255	128 166	128 166	117 571	123 113	125 812
Other expenditure	358 367	495 184	606 224	888 970	947 156	947 156	775 109	796 521	816 169
Loss on disposal of PPE	3	35 698	27 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(99 922)</b>	<b>(26 152)</b>	<b>149 470</b>	<b>369 280</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>78 838</b>	<b>512 368</b>	<b>534 531</b>	<b>467 080</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	450 845	504 029	772 311	756 633	827 306	827 306	754 004	792 922	846 415
Contributions recognised - capital	-	14 149	32 622	19 267	-	-	20 953	22 744	24 109
Contributed assets									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>
Taxation									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>
Attributable to minorities									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 924</b>	<b>492 026</b>	<b>954 402</b>	<b>1 145 180</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>906 144</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>

See Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget for more details.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)**

Description	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water Services	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Regional Operations	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	913 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 073
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 411 023	2 411 023
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876 185	-	-	-	-	-	876 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 259
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 138	-	-	-	-	93 138
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	3 565	-	789	2 786	21 968	-	-	-	-	4 190	-	-	-	33 298
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 796	-	-	106 586	154 382
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	145 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 829	161 227
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	1	70 310	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	72 361
Licences and permits	-	-	-	1	193	322	-	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010
Agency services	-	-	-	1 712	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 359	7 105
Other revenue	-	-	9 739	13 035	10 218	25 032	342 299	62	3 732	2 412	177	652 686	-	-	85 946	1 145 439
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	196 141	-	-	-	-	118 021	96 666	172 664	31 563	-	-	-	615 255
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 304</b>	<b>1 269 361</b>	<b>81 545</b>	<b>28 190</b>	<b>364 267</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>357 013</b>	<b>975 463</b>	<b>265 980</b>	<b>736 435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 627 181</b>	<b>6 719 294</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	41 678	74 507	153 174	127 244	326 073	77 790	78 303	18 965	188 450	77 440	170 773	59 419	-	39 576	277 658	1 711 051
Remuneration of councillors	-	52 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 544	54 216
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 866	98 052	10 708	86 000	-	-	18 000	242 626
Depreciation & asset impairment	141	301	43 436	1 911	18 301	7 003	468	317	232 117	50 077	39 655	16 966	-	82	116 608	527 384
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	30 903	-	-	17 048	5 754	-	162 476	-	-	8 761	224 941
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 573	-	-	-	-	1 290 801	1 741 374
Other materials	95	25	19 931	3 413	19 222	942	11 398	3 363	106 393	63 674	38 877	-	-	57	156 267	423 657
Contracted services	1 045	250	13 670	102 800	66 211	6 506	5 110	909	1 590	145	12 137	11 500	-	1 761	178 323	401 957
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	4 816	-	-	-	-	7 911	41 821	3 783	45 280	-	-	1 000	104 611
Other expenditure	13 130	75 788	68 633	46 407	44 822	12 179	23 907	24 119	68 549	71 168	23 089	14 658	-	16 463	271 998	775 109
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>56 089</b>	<b>203 542</b>	<b>298 844</b>	<b>266 591</b>	<b>474 628</b>	<b>135 324</b>	<b>119 186</b>	<b>47 672</b>	<b>651 923</b>	<b>858 704</b>	<b>299 024</b>	<b>396 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 940</b>	<b>2 320 960</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers recognised - capital	(56 089)	(203 542)	(285 540)	982 769	(393 083)	(107 134)	245 080	(47 115)	(294 911)	116 759	(33 044)	339 937	-	(57 940)	306 221	512 368
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754 004	-	-	-	754 004
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 953	20 953
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(56 089)</b>	<b>(203 542)</b>	<b>(285 540)</b>	<b>982 769</b>	<b>(393 083)</b>	<b>(107 134)</b>	<b>245 080</b>	<b>(47 115)</b>	<b>(294 911)</b>	<b>116 759</b>	<b>(33 044)</b>	<b>1 093 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 940)</b>	<b>327 174</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>

**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source**

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 539	14 805	11 976	19 354	39 975	39 975	24 040	36 759	39 062
Vote 4 - Finance	3 663	309	898	2 075	3 275	3 275	4 880	4 857	5 096
Vote 5 - Social Services	-	5 614	6 085	56 807	64 695	64 695	40 465	62 841	42 614
Vote 6 - Planning	-	-	41 032	175 692	81 336	81 336	55 939	32 866	11 700
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	4 718	-	-	365	365	4 000	23 000	53 000
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 157	20 789	20 500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	78 301	64 559	258 400	300 071	365 592	365 592	496 053	920 057	1 009 414
Vote 10 - Water Services	69 060	92 227	169 575	274 720	366 309	366 309	139 063	420 529	454 250
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 056	95 314	73 351
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	20 000	25 000	40 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	100 144	148 067	179 790	244 563	265 093	265 093	325 357	326 714	323 002
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>256 013</b>	<b>330 299</b>	<b>667 755</b>	<b>1 078 683</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 229 009</b>	<b>1 968 726</b>	<b>2 071 989</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	19 517	24 950	42 231	7 355	15 888	15 888	5 500	3 000	-
Vote 4 - Finance	267	-	2 078	3 000	3 000	3 000	725	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	14 239	8 041	32 101	22 452	21 102	21 102	27 136	20 907	40 249
Vote 6 - Planning	36 728	43 344	29 755	76 424	49 964	49 964	110 700	51 000	35 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	330	16 433	6 167	19 264	10 264	10 264	56 200	33 935	16 800
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 696	16 500	23 218
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	199 589	247 250	153 274	203 885	227 711	227 711	241 134	262 759	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	10 771	64 961	79 435	4 000	4 000	4 000	116 000	11 000	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 790	24 070	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	14 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	35 564	11 656	44 637	54 400	34 000	34 000	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>331 451</b>	<b>416 637</b>	<b>391 766</b>	<b>390 780</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>564 881</b>	<b>423 171</b>	<b>115 267</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>36 670</b>	<b>43 215</b>	<b>46 247</b>	<b>69 113</b>	<b>97 066</b>	<b>97 066</b>	<b>145 151</b>	<b>161 626</b>	<b>128 193</b>
Executive and council	3 557	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	20 000	25 000	40 000
Budget and treasury office	-	309	2 975	5 075	6 275	6 275	5 605	4 857	5 096
Corporate services	33 113	42 906	43 271	58 638	85 391	85 391	119 546	131 769	83 097
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>27 328</b>	<b>32 078</b>	<b>55 140</b>	<b>109 112</b>	<b>108 766</b>	<b>108 766</b>	<b>130 841</b>	<b>152 592</b>	<b>165 608</b>
Community and social services	13 579	-	26 237	65 481	67 032	67 032	55 617	64 741	66 124
Sport and recreation	-	21 960	11 624	15 209	17 975	17 975	13 040	11 909	13 000
Public safety	13 418	6 485	11 482	8 778	13 115	13 115	11 984	19 007	16 684
Housing	330	3 633	5 797	19 264	10 264	10 264	50 200	56 935	69 800
Health	-	-	-	380	380	380	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>184 836</b>	<b>232 621</b>	<b>231 175</b>	<b>452 702</b>	<b>336 500</b>	<b>336 500</b>	<b>465 792</b>	<b>550 012</b>	<b>431 687</b>
Planning and development	26 038	42 647	72 877	251 416	128 900	128 900	184 742	120 455	89 718
Road transport	157 977	189 974	157 832	196 287	201 950	201 950	281 050	429 557	341 914
Environmental protection	820	-	467	5 000	5 650	5 650	-	-	55
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>336 441</b>	<b>438 324</b>	<b>726 959</b>	<b>837 835</b>	<b>1 013 238</b>	<b>1 013 238</b>	<b>1 051 356</b>	<b>1 526 967</b>	<b>1 461 068</b>
Electricity	135 708	159 723	224 427	298 963	299 093	299 093	325 357	326 714	323 002
Water	79 831	157 188	249 009	278 720	370 309	370 309	255 063	431 529	454 250
Waste water management	119 553	111 455	242 763	239 002	324 564	324 564	456 137	753 259	667 500
Waste management	1 348	9 958	10 759	21 150	19 271	19 271	14 800	15 465	16 316
<b>Other</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	405 990	533 226	682 943	727 942	796 220	796 220	754 004	792 922	846 415
Provincial Government	-	-	74 409	25 000	27 377	27 377	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>405 990</b>	<b>533 226</b>	<b>757 839</b>	<b>752 942</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>15 250</b>	<b>20 543</b>	<b>25 246</b>	<b>19 267</b>	<b>15 767</b>	<b>15 767</b>	<b>20 953</b>	<b>22 744</b>	<b>24 109</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>80 440</b>	<b>87 736</b>	<b>28 772</b>	<b>368 518</b>	<b>257 760</b>	<b>257 760</b>	<b>514 256</b>	<b>1 071 883</b>	<b>896 101</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>85 785</b>	<b>105 431</b>	<b>247 664</b>	<b>328 736</b>	<b>460 847</b>	<b>460 847</b>	<b>504 678</b>	<b>504 348</b>	<b>420 631</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	3 539	14 805	11 976	19 354	39 975	39 975	24 040	36 759	39 062
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	-	14 805	11 976	15 509	25 911	25 911	18 840	32 909	35 000
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	3 539	-	-	3 845	14 065	14 065	5 200	3 850	4 062
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	3 663	309	898	2 075	3 275	3 275	4 880	4 857	5 096
4.1 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue Management	3 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Meter Reading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management	-	309	898	1 575	2 775	2 775	4 880	4 857	5 096
4.8 - Financial Accounting	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	-	5 614	6 085	56 807	64 695	64 695	40 465	62 841	42 614
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	-	-	-	5 000	5 500	5 500	7 000	3 700	7 000
5.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 840	4 440	6 140
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	-	5 614	6 085	-	2 697	2 697	29 625	54 701	29 474
5.6 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	1 680	3 830	3 830	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	-	-	41 032	175 692	81 336	81 336	55 939	32 866	11 700
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 189	28 166	11 000
6.3 - Land Use Control	-	-	-	8 900	10 894	10 894	-	-	-
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	-	-	41 032	155 792	59 334	59 334	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	4 000	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	500	2 838	2 838	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	10 000	6 111	6 111	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	500	2 160	2 160	750	700	700
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	-	4 718	-	-	365	365	4 000	23 000	53 000
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	15 000
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-	4 718	-	-	365	365	-	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	38 000
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 157	20 789	20 500
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000
8.3 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	6 000	15 500
8.5 - SMME's	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 157	9 789	-
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	78 301	64 559	258 400	300 071	365 592	365 592	496 053	920 057	1 009 414
9.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	27 627	64 559	258 400	145 374	134 213	134 213	148 338	311 557	341 914
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	49 326	-	-	21 150	19 271	19 271	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	1 348	-	-	133 547	212 108	212 108	347 715	608 500	667 500

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	69 060	92 227	169 575	274 720	366 309	366 309	139 063	420 529	454 250
10.1 - Water	69 060	92 227	169 575	274 720	366 309	366 309	139 063	420 529	454 250
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 056	95 314	73 351
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 800	15 465	16 316
11.3 - Disposal Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 256	79 849	57 035
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Regional Operations</b>	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Bloemfontein North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Bloemfontein South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Botshabelo	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Re</b>	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	20 000	25 000	40 000
14.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	20 000	25 000	40 000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	100 144	148 067	179 790	244 563	265 093	265 093	325 357	326 714	323 002
15.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
15.4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	35 000	46 250	46 250	-	-	-
15.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 500	29 395	37 095
15.7 - Customer Services	34 653	148 067	-	2 456	13 256	13 256	24 173	26 617	26 866
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & C	-	-	179 790	121 777	128 947	128 947	268 684	265 702	254 041
15.9 - Compliance and Performance	65 491	-	-	85 330	76 640	76 640	-	-	-
15.10 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>256 013</b>	<b>330 299</b>	<b>667 755</b>	<b>1 078 683</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 192 041</b>	<b>1 229 009</b>	<b>1 968 726</b>	<b>2 071 989</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	19 517	24 950	42 231	7 355	15 888	15 888	5 500	3 000	-
3.1 - Head				-	-	-			
3.2 - Human Resource Development				380	380	380			
3.3 - Human Resource Management				-	-	-			
3.4 - Labour Relations				-	-	-			
3.5 - Legal Services				-	-	-			
3.6 - Facilities Management	19 499	24 950	42 231	6 975	15 508	15 508	5 500	3 000	
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control				-	-	-			
3.8 - Committee Services				-	-	-			
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	18			-	-	-			
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	267	-	2 078	3 000	3 000	3 000	725	-	-
4.1 - Property Rates				-	-	-			
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	249			-	-	-			
4.3 - Financial Management				-	-	-			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	18			-	-	-			
4.5 - Revenue Management				-	-	-			
4.6 - Meter Reading				-	-	-			
4.7 - Asset Management			2 078	3 000	3 000	3 000	725		
4.8 - Financial Accounting				-	-	-			
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	14 239	8 041	32 101	22 452	21 102	21 102	27 136	20 907	40 249
5.1 - Administration				-	-	-			
5.2 - Social Development	820	8 041		354	354	354			155
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	266			4 598	4 598	4 598	1 120	5 026	3 544
5.4 - Public Safety	13 152			2 500	1 000	1 000	-	5 787	-
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries			32 101	15 000	15 000	15 000	25 992	10 040	36 550
5.6 - Disaster Management				-	150	150	24	54	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	36 728	43 344	29 755	76 424	49 964	49 964	110 700	51 000	35 000
6.1 - Administration and Finance	48								
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	26 000	42 647	29 755						
6.3 - Land Use Control	660			43 389	36 389	36 389	110 700	51 000	35 000
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				32 835	13 335	13 335			
6.5 - Geographic Information Services									
6.6 - Environmental Management									
6.7 - Economic Development	8 452								
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	1 569	697		200	240	240			

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>	330	16 433	6 167	19 264	10 264	10 264	56 200	33 935	16 800
7.1 - Head			6 167	19 264	10 264	10 264			
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing							10 000	2 500	-
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management							10 000	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support									
7.5 - BNG Property Management									
7.6 - Informal Settlements							36 200	31 435	16 800
7.7 - Housing	330	16 433							
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 696	16 500	23 218
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support									
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion									12 500
8.3 - Tourism							5 696	16 500	-
8.4 - Rural Development									
8.5 - SMME's							-	-	10 718
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	199 589	247 250	153 274	203 885	227 711	227 711	241 134	262 759	-
9.1 - Head				-	-	-			
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	3			47 518	47 518	47 518			
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	129 359	247 250	153 274	50 912	67 737	67 737	132 712	118 000	-
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-			-	-	-			
9.5 - Sanitation	70 227			105 455	112 456	112 456	108 422	144 759	-
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	10 771	64 961	79 435	4 000	4 000	4 000	116 000	11 000	-
10.1 - Water	10 771	64 961	79 435	4 000	4 000	4 000	116 000	11 000	-
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 790	24 070	-
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support									
11.2 - Landfill Site Management									
11.3 - Disposal Sites									
11.4 - Solid Waste Management									
11.5 - Public Cleansing									
11.6 - Domestic Waste									
11.7 - Trade Waste									
11.8 - Botshabelo									
11.9 - Thaba Nchu									
11.10 - Fleet Services							1 790	24 070	
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous									
<b>Vote 13 - Regional Operations</b>	14 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Administration									
13.2 - Bloemfontein North	1 181								
13.3 - Bloemfontein South	9 040								
13.4 - Botshabelo	991								
13.5 - Thaba Nchu	3 234								
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Re</b>	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head			2 090						
14.2 - Strategic Projects			2 090						
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation									
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein									
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo									
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu									
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>	35 564	11 656	44 637	54 400	34 000	34 000	-	-	-
15.1 - Board of Directors				-	-	-			
15.2 - Company Secretary				-	-	-			
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				-	-	-			
15.4 - Finance				-	-	-			
15.5 - Corporate Services	5 071	11 656		-	-	-			
15.6 - Engineering				-	-	-			
15.7 - Customer Services	30 081		44 637	-	-	-			
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & D	412			38 700	17 900	17 900			
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				15 700	16 100	16 100			
15.10 - Street Lights				-	-	-			
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>331 451</b>	<b>416 637</b>	<b>391 766</b>	<b>390 780</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>365 930</b>	<b>564 881</b>	<b>423 171</b>	<b>115 267</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>



## Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

### MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	211 264	173 778	72 682	65 101	52 806	52 806	146 663	160 707	149 812
Call investment deposits	130 498	429 308	566 086	1 117 409	472 830	472 830	533 493	870 520	1 324 323
Consumer debtors	448 775	658 583	904 795	1 256 220	1 439 952	1 439 952	1 492 017	1 576 841	1 610 200
Other debtors	314 900	84 836	81 601	226 753	577 299	577 299	969 134	991 854	1 006 908
Current portion of long-term receivables	489	462	437	13 788	13 788	13 788	14 409	15 057	15 735
Inventry	47 164	184 282	241 387	235 286	235 286	235 286	253 457	264 486	275 457
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>1 153 089</b>	<b>1 531 250</b>	<b>1 866 988</b>	<b>2 914 557</b>	<b>2 791 962</b>	<b>2 791 962</b>	<b>3 409 171</b>	<b>3 879 466</b>	<b>4 382 435</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	–	3 710	3 333	18 374	18 374	18 374	19 553	20 898	21 856
Investments	15 215	17	23	17	17	17	18	18	19
Investment property	1 344 209	2 222 377	2 267 369	2 364 689	2 364 689	2 364 689	249 528	266 487	212 306
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	9 786 997	9 302 622	10 089 996	9 244 572	9 333 080	9 333 080	13 707 173	16 084 761	18 265 221
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	18 462	112 467	110 280	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099
Other non-current assets	88 888	336 831	329 216	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>11 253 771</b>	<b>11 978 024</b>	<b>12 800 217</b>	<b>11 878 644</b>	<b>11 967 152</b>	<b>11 967 152</b>	<b>14 227 264</b>	<b>16 625 157</b>	<b>18 752 394</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>12 406 860</b>	<b>13 509 275</b>	<b>14 667 206</b>	<b>14 793 201</b>	<b>14 759 114</b>	<b>14 759 114</b>	<b>17 636 435</b>	<b>20 504 623</b>	<b>23 134 829</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	7 148	12 328	96 206	18 426	18 426	18 426	120 158	119 086	119 001
Consumer deposits	78 508	76 716	78 023	77 100	77 100	77 100	79 438	88 213	99 289
Trade and other payables	1 254 928	1 112 159	1 038 797	1 194 020	1 164 020	1 164 020	1 535 455	1 570 886	1 609 572
Provisions	–	121 055	124 419	146 626	146 626	146 626	149 558	151 801	154 078
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1 340 584</b>	<b>1 322 257</b>	<b>1 337 445</b>	<b>1 436 171</b>	<b>1 406 171</b>	<b>1 406 171</b>	<b>1 884 610</b>	<b>1 929 986</b>	<b>1 981 940</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	60 973	174 509	239 545	497 582	474 518	474 518	605 512	1 569 070	1 362 713
Provisions	542 157	946 976	1 065 073	991 932	991 932	991 932	1 186 127	1 235 016	1 286 038
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>603 130</b>	<b>1 121 485</b>	<b>1 304 618</b>	<b>1 489 514</b>	<b>1 466 450</b>	<b>1 466 450</b>	<b>1 791 639</b>	<b>2 804 086</b>	<b>2 648 751</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>1 943 714</b>	<b>2 443 742</b>	<b>2 642 063</b>	<b>2 925 685</b>	<b>2 872 621</b>	<b>2 872 621</b>	<b>3 676 249</b>	<b>4 734 072</b>	<b>4 630 691</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>10 463 146</b>	<b>11 065 533</b>	<b>12 025 143</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>13 960 186</b>	<b>15 770 551</b>	<b>18 504 138</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	7 683 668	10 009 051	10 978 680	10 927 466	10 917 083	10 917 083	12 998 725	14 804 218	17 519 913
Reserves	2 779 477	1 056 482	1 046 463	940 050	969 409	969 409	961 462	966 333	984 225
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>10 463 146</b>	<b>11 065 533</b>	<b>12 025 143</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>11 886 493</b>	<b>13 960 186</b>	<b>15 770 551</b>	<b>18 504 138</b>

See Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position".

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	130 498	429 308	379 527	1 117 409	472 830	472 830	533 493	870 520	1 324 323
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	186 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>130 498</b>	<b>429 308</b>	<b>566 086</b>	<b>1 117 409</b>	<b>472 830</b>	<b>472 830</b>	<b>533 493</b>	<b>870 520</b>	<b>1 324 323</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	1 487 360	1 914 117	2 693 714	3 125 896	3 579 607	3 579 607	3 874 297	4 211 750	4 511 449
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 038 585)	(1 255 533)	(1 788 919)	(1 869 676)	(2 139 655)	(2 139 655)	(2 382 281)	(2 634 909)	(2 901 249)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>448 775</b>	<b>658 583</b>	<b>904 795</b>	<b>1 256 220</b>	<b>1 439 952</b>	<b>1 439 952</b>	<b>1 492 017</b>	<b>1 576 841</b>	<b>1 610 200</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	745 679	1 038 585	1 255 533	1 655 048	1 655 048	1 655 048	2 139 655	2 382 281	2 634 909
Contributions to the provision	292 906	216 949	224 785	214 628	484 607	484 607	242 626	252 628	266 340
Bad debts written off	-	-	(68 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 038 585</b>	<b>1 255 533</b>	<b>1 411 418</b>	<b>1 869 676</b>	<b>2 139 655</b>	<b>2 139 655</b>	<b>2 382 281</b>	<b>2 634 909</b>	<b>2 901 249</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	9 786 997	12 000 037	12 877 278	11 571 921	11 602 421	11 602 421	16 412 643	19 374 785	22 177 632
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 256	79 849	57 035
Less: Accumulated depreciation	-	2 697 414	2 787 282	2 327 349	2 269 341	2 269 341	2 796 726	3 369 872	3 969 446
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>9 786 997</b>	<b>9 302 622</b>	<b>10 089 996</b>	<b>9 244 572</b>	<b>9 333 080</b>	<b>9 333 080</b>	<b>13 707 173</b>	<b>16 084 761</b>	<b>18 265 221</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	7 148	12 328	96 206	18 426	18 426	18 426	120 158	119 086	119 001
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>7 148</b>	<b>12 328</b>	<b>96 206</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>120 158</b>	<b>119 086</b>	<b>119 001</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	961 055	836 504	893 663	894 020	894 020	894 020	1 343 155	1 389 518	1 428 941
Unspent conditional transfers	231 354	193 238	122 489	215 000	185 000	185 000	110 300	95 868	90 126
VAT	62 519	82 417	22 645	85 000	85 000	85 000	82 000	85 500	90 505
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>1 254 928</b>	<b>1 112 159</b>	<b>1 038 797</b>	<b>1 194 020</b>	<b>1 164 020</b>	<b>1 164 020</b>	<b>1 535 455</b>	<b>1 570 886</b>	<b>1 609 572</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	60 973	169 712	183 277	450 064	427 000	427 000	555 856	1 517 179	1 308 488
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	4 797	56 268	47 518	47 518	47 518	49 656	51 891	54 226
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>60 973</b>	<b>174 509</b>	<b>239 545</b>	<b>497 582</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>605 512</b>	<b>1 569 070</b>	<b>1 362 713</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	494 149	455 489	559 648	506 959	506 959	506 959	529 772	553 612	578 525
List other major provision items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	313 110	322 452	484 973	484 973	484 973	506 797	529 603	553 435
Other	48 007	178 377	182 973	-	-	-	149 558	151 801	154 078
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>542 157</b>	<b>946 976</b>	<b>1 065 073</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>1 186 127</b>	<b>1 235 016</b>	<b>1 286 038</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	7 332 744	9 477 311	10 009 051	9 782 286	10 040 299	10 040 299	11 711 399	13 454 021	16 182 308
GRAP adjustments	-	24 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	7 332 744	9 501 500	10 009 051	9 782 286	10 040 299	10 040 299	11 711 399	13 454 021	16 182 308
Surplus/(Deficit)	350 924	492 026	954 402	1 145 180	906 144	906 144	1 287 325	1 350 197	1 337 604
Appropriations to Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	15 525	15 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 683 668</b>	<b>10 009 051</b>	<b>10 978 680</b>	<b>10 927 466</b>	<b>10 946 443</b>	<b>10 946 443</b>	<b>12 998 725</b>	<b>14 804 218</b>	<b>17 519 913</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	77 596	77 485	77 210	88 084	88 084	88 084	92 048	96 190	100 518
Other reserves	11 776	71 457	68 935	13 619	13 619	13 619	14 300	15 029	15 766
Revaluation	2 690 106	907 540	900 319	838 347	867 706	867 706	855 114	855 114	867 941
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2 779 477</b>	<b>1 056 482</b>	<b>1 046 463</b>	<b>940 050</b>	<b>969 409</b>	<b>969 409</b>	<b>961 462</b>	<b>966 333</b>	<b>984 225</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>10 463 146</b>	<b>11 065 533</b>	<b>12 025 143</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>11 915 852</b>	<b>11 915 852</b>	<b>13 960 186</b>	<b>15 770 551</b>	<b>18 504 138</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>									
Provision of basic services									

### Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	3 980 490	2 548 022	2 953 182	4 749 272	3 964 560	3 964 560	817 200	878 074	950 130
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397 854	3 722 631	4 020 630
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	951 118	859 901	783 048
Government - operating	-	1 363 052	1 640 964	617 571	621 038	621 038	615 255	606 045	625 154
Government - capital	-	-	-	727 633	727 633	727 633	754 004	792 922	846 415
Interest	92 387	158 372	168 282	330 836	197 704	197 704	325 460	322 488	336 377
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(3 396 236)	(3 203 831)	(3 647 693)	(4 850 258)	(4 691 021)	(4 691 021)	(4 841 808)	(5 237 356)	(5 541 494)
Finance charges	-	(31 701)	(40 774)	(104 406)	(62 629)	(62 629)	(205 371)	(223 977)	(226 284)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(58 938)	(15 804)	(15 804)	(43 016)	(44 795)	(41 773)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>676 642</b>	<b>833 914</b>	<b>1 073 962</b>	<b>1 411 710</b>	<b>741 481</b>	<b>741 481</b>	<b>1 770 697</b>	<b>1 675 933</b>	<b>1 752 203</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	20 257	990	990	540	583	629
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	4 206	20 595	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	-	(763 947)	(1 370 711)	(1 293 888)	(1 254 373)	(1 254 373)	(1 588 280)	(2 242 678)	(2 057 123)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(759 740)</b>	<b>(1 350 116)</b>	<b>(1 273 631)</b>	<b>(1 253 383)</b>	<b>(1 253 383)</b>	<b>(1 587 741)</b>	<b>(2 242 095)</b>	<b>(2 056 493)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	195 083	153 341	368 518	427 000	427 000	173 000	1 045 086	873 699
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 815	1 307	2 500	2 284	2 284	6 000	6 235	6 500
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-	(9 830)	(29 371)	(64 936)	(25 001)	(25 001)	(131 136)	(134 086)	(133 001)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187 068</b>	<b>125 277</b>	<b>306 082</b>	<b>404 283</b>	<b>404 283</b>	<b>47 864</b>	<b>917 235</b>	<b>747 198</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>676 642</b>	<b>261 242</b>	<b>(150 877)</b>	<b>444 161</b>	<b>(107 619)</b>	<b>(107 619)</b>	<b>230 821</b>	<b>351 072</b>	<b>442 907</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	341 845	603 086	738 348	633 255	633 255	449 335	680 156	1 031 228
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>676 642</b>	<b>603 086</b>	<b>452 209</b>	<b>1 182 509</b>	<b>525 636</b>	<b>525 636</b>	<b>680 156</b>	<b>1 031 228</b>	<b>1 474 135</b>

### Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	676 642	603 086	452 209	1 182 509	525 636	525 636	680 156	1 031 228	1 474 135
Other current investments > 90 days	(334 881)	-	186 559	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	15 215	17	23	17	17	17	18	18	19
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>356 977</b>	<b>603 103</b>	<b>638 791</b>	<b>1 182 527</b>	<b>525 653</b>	<b>525 653</b>	<b>680 174</b>	<b>1 031 246</b>	<b>1 474 154</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	231 354	193 238	122 489	215 000	185 000	185 000	110 300	95 868	90 126
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(72 026)	235 459	159 064	(407 564)	(750 072)	(750 072)	(811 070)	(825 821)	(844 090)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	1 066 610	1 066 610	1 066 610	1 114 608	1 164 765	1 217 179
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>159 328</b>	<b>428 697</b>	<b>281 553</b>	<b>874 046</b>	<b>501 538</b>	<b>501 538</b>	<b>413 838</b>	<b>434 812</b>	<b>463 215</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>197 649</b>	<b>174 406</b>	<b>357 238</b>	<b>308 481</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>266 335</b>	<b>596 434</b>	<b>1 010 939</b>

### Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>274 074</b>	<b>489 762</b>	<b>705 378</b>	<b>1 125 536</b>	<b>1 274 370</b>	<b>1 274 370</b>	<b>1 271 948</b>	<b>1 550 378</b>	<b>1 363 258</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	66 792	40 460	54 289	151 256	150 041	150 041	201 080	290 069	250 814
Infrastructure - Electricity	114 091	210 638	124 366	176 554	264 364	264 364	219 598	205 019	194 633
Infrastructure - Water	27 287	77 523	128 144	127 746	197 551	197 551	61 063	174 029	94 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 236	88 313	220 952	239 002	324 564	324 564	398 337	525 694	524 800
Infrastructure - Other	19 402	-	6 245	1 200	700	700	5 200	5 365	5 660
Infrastructure	263 809	416 933	533 996	695 757	937 220	937 220	885 277	1 200 176	1 069 907
Community	10 266	7 526	55 038	369 161	254 880	254 880	84 586	80 651	78 718
Heritage assets	-	450	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	9 425	-	-	-	-	50 000	8 800	6 900
Other assets	-	55 427	114 016	57 618	78 071	78 071	252 085	258 751	207 732
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	3 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>313 390</b>	<b>257 174</b>	<b>354 143</b>	<b>343 927</b>	<b>283 601</b>	<b>283 601</b>	<b>521 943</b>	<b>841 519</b>	<b>823 999</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	206 658	101 628	113 978	45 031	51 909	51 909	110 040	154 048	101 950
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 577	29 525	26 332	122 410	34 730	34 730	109 759	126 695	143 369
Infrastructure - Water	5 311	59 666	110 532	150 974	172 758	172 758	234 000	437 500	460 750
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 009	23 142	10 939	-	-	-	54 000	95 000	97 000
Infrastructure - Other	16 286	19 357	6 994	19 950	18 571	18 571	9 700	10 200	10 756
Infrastructure	237 841	233 317	268 775	338 365	277 969	277 969	517 500	823 443	813 825
Community	54 421	18 162	1 683	3 987	4 057	4 057	-	7 340	5 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	14 744	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Other assets	6 384	5 317	83 684	1 575	1 575	1 575	4 443	10 736	4 574
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	273 450	142 087	168 267	196 287	201 950	201 950	311 120	444 117	352 764
Infrastructure - Electricity	119 668	240 163	150 698	298 963	299 093	299 093	329 357	331 714	338 002
Infrastructure - Water	32 599	137 188	238 675	278 720	370 309	370 309	295 063	611 529	554 750
Infrastructure - Sanitation	40 246	111 455	231 891	239 002	324 564	324 564	452 337	620 894	621 800
Infrastructure - Other	35 688	19 357	13 239	21 150	19 271	19 271	14 900	15 565	16 416
Infrastructure	501 650	650 250	802 771	1 034 122	1 215 188	1 215 188	1 402 776	2 023 618	1 883 732
Community	64 687	25 688	57 721	373 148	258 937	258 937	84 586	87 991	83 718
Heritage assets	-	450	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	14 744	9 804	-	-	-	-	50 000	8 800	7 500
Other assets	6 384	60 744	197 700	59 193	79 646	79 646	256 528	269 487	212 306
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	3 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	1 781 708	1 977 995	1 983 658	1 983 658	2 295 779	2 739 895	3 092 660
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	1 764 556	2 063 519	2 063 519	2 063 650	2 386 866	2 715 071	3 053 776
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	1 874 927	2 153 647	2 245 236	2 245 236	2 542 299	3 153 828	3 708 578
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	184 447	423 449	509 011	509 011	962 348	1 583 042	2 204 842
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	3 571 523	3 592 673	3 590 794	3 590 794	3 605 694	3 621 259	3 637 675
Infrastructure	-	-	9 177 162	10 211 284	10 392 350	10 392 350	11 792 986	13 813 096	15 697 531
Community	-	-	540 708	913 855	799 645	799 645	884 231	972 222	1 055 940
Heritage assets	-	-	321 656	321 656	321 656	321 656	321 656	321 656	321 656
Investment properties	1 344 209	2 222 377	2 267 369	2 364 689	2 364 689	2 364 689	2 49 528	266 487	212 306
Other assets	-	-	372 127	431 320	451 772	451 772	708 300	977 788	1 190 094
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Intangibles	18 462	112 467	110 280	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099	235 099
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>1 362 671</b>	<b>2 334 844</b>	<b>12 789 301</b>	<b>14 477 903</b>	<b>14 565 212</b>	<b>14 565 212</b>	<b>14 191 801</b>	<b>16 588 348</b>	<b>18 714 626</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>440 206</b>	<b>376 682</b>	<b>388 852</b>	<b>492 853</b>	<b>434 844</b>	<b>434 844</b>	<b>527 384</b>	<b>573 147</b>	<b>599 573</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>177 943</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>264 983</b>	<b>419 268</b>	<b>396 885</b>	<b>396 885</b>	<b>423 657</b>	<b>442 421</b>	<b>472 541</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	59 182	60 388	68 572	68 152	68 152	68 945	72 672	76 491
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	40 632	70 828	144 122	128 724	128 724	124 727	133 249	142 608
Infrastructure - Water	-	8 962	56 351	49 464	54 235	54 235	63 403	65 857	70 367
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	5 065	14 117	15 568	15 968	15 968	21 257	22 654	25 760
Infrastructure - Other	-	4 078	176	11 556	7 606	7 606	11 705	12 508	13 390
Infrastructure	-	117 919	201 860	289 281	274 684	274 684	290 037	306 940	328 616
Community	-	1 329	6 702	11 864	12 288	12 288	14 798	15 827	16 885
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	1 576	-	-	-	10 492	4 506	4 521
Other assets	177 943	42 531	54 845	118 123	109 913	109 913	108 330	115 148	122 519
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>618 148</b>	<b>538 461</b>	<b>653 835</b>	<b>912 121</b>	<b>831 730</b>	<b>831 730</b>	<b>951 041</b>	<b>1 015 567</b>	<b>1 072 115</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>37.7%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>91.1%</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>146.8%</b>	<b>137.4%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>

## Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	153 794	155 488	163 263	167429	174471	174471	177 471	180 500	183 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 880	3 880	3 880	612	612	612	612	612	612
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	157 674	159 368	167 143	168 041	175 083	175 083	178 083	181 112	184 112
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 000	-							
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>160 674</b>	<b>159 368</b>	<b>167 143</b>	<b>168 041</b>	<b>175 083</b>	<b>175 083</b>	<b>178 083</b>	<b>181 112</b>	<b>184 112</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	111 325	112 103	158 771	166130	170000	170000	173 000	176 000	180 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)	43 000	4 200							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	17 854	17 584	17 584	1 894	1 894	1 894	1 894	1 894	1 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	172 179	133 887	176 355	168 024	171 894	171 894	174 894	177 894	181 894
Bucket toilet	2 082	2 082	1 419	1419	1419	1419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 082	2 082	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>174 261</b>	<b>135 969</b>	<b>177 774</b>	<b>169 443</b>	<b>173 313</b>	<b>173 313</b>	<b>176 313</b>	<b>179 313</b>	<b>183 313</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	11 122	11 265	11 300	15524	15524	15524	15 584	15 584	15 584
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	165 987	168 230	1 703 225	171082	171082	171082	187 082	187 082	187 082
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	177 109	179 495	1 714 525	186 606	186 606	186 606	202 666	202 666	202 666
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>177 109</b>	<b>179 495</b>	<b>1 714 525</b>	<b>186 606</b>	<b>186 606</b>	<b>186 606</b>	<b>202 666</b>	<b>202 666</b>	<b>202 666</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	189 000	189 000	198 096	198096	198096	198096	205 055	205 055	205 055
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	189 000	189 000	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	205 055	205 055	205 055
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>189 000</b>	<b>189 000</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>198 096</b>	<b>205 055</b>	<b>205 055</b>	<b>205 055</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			20 000	40000	40000	40000	45 000	50 000	55 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			20 000	40000	40000	40000	45 000	50 000	55 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	11 122	11 265	11 300	15524	15524	15524	21 600	22 100	22 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			20 000	40000	40000	40000	45 000	50 000	55 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			25 804	81 978	81 978	81 978	97 447	114 338	132 815
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			22 034	34 681	34 681	34 681	39 016	43 347	47 681
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6 673	6 759	6 780	6 892	6 892	6 892	6 895	6 895	6 895
Refuse (removed once a week)			14 736	71 206	71 206	71 206	80 106	88 998	97 898
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>6 673</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>69 354</b>	<b>194 757</b>	<b>194 757</b>	<b>194 757</b>	<b>223 464</b>	<b>253 578</b>	<b>285 289</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)			70 000	70000	70000	70000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			0	0	0	0			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			80	1	1	1	80	80	80
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			-	14 716	14 716	14 716	15 604	16 544	17 542
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			38 598	82 245	82 245	82 245	86 836	91 731	96 951
Water			25 804	28 029	28 029	28 029	65 535	70 943	74 446
Sanitation			22 034	23 636	23 636	23 636	34 585	36 660	40 327
Electricity/other energy	14 748	14 937	14 984	17 467	17 467	17 467	12 960	13 460	13 960
Refuse			14 736	25 470	25 470	25 470	61 305	64 983	71 482
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>14 748</b>	<b>14 937</b>	<b>116 155</b>	<b>191 563</b>	<b>191 563</b>	<b>191 563</b>	<b>276 825</b>	<b>294 322</b>	<b>314 708</b>

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10**

**a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance**

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

<b>MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'</b>									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	463 256	514 177	969 482	1 108 571	927 241	927 241	991 665	1 058 945	1 147 338
less Revenue Foregone				24 370	24 152	24 152	78 592	83 307	91 638
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>463 256</b>	<b>514 177</b>	<b>969 482</b>	<b>1 084 200</b>	<b>903 089</b>	<b>903 089</b>	<b>913 073</b>	<b>975 638</b>	<b>1 055 700</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	1 507 824	1 657 984	1 701 341	2 396 602	2 128 550	2 128 550	2 411 023	2 615 429	2 797 992
less Revenue Foregone									
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>1 507 824</b>	<b>1 657 984</b>	<b>1 701 341</b>	<b>2 396 602</b>	<b>2 128 550</b>	<b>2 128 550</b>	<b>2 411 023</b>	<b>2 615 429</b>	<b>2 797 992</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	447 910	514 367	612 264	697 743	697 743	697 743	884 003	965 180	1 053 859
less Revenue Foregone				19 786	19 786	19 786	7 818	8 702	9 398
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>447 910</b>	<b>514 367</b>	<b>612 264</b>	<b>677 958</b>	<b>677 958</b>	<b>677 958</b>	<b>876 185</b>	<b>956 478</b>	<b>1 044 461</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	168 086	143 927	201 496	240 416	214 649	214 649	261 934	277 450	305 411
less Revenue Foregone							26 675	28 275	31 103
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>168 086</b>	<b>143 927</b>	<b>201 496</b>	<b>240 416</b>	<b>214 649</b>	<b>214 649</b>	<b>235 259</b>	<b>249 175</b>	<b>274 308</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	5 241	59 877	121 731	154 967	134 383	134 383	150 660	159 690	173 316
Total landfill revenue				-	-	-			
less Revenue Foregone					53 908	53 908	57 522	60 973	67 070
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>5 241</b>	<b>59 877</b>	<b>121 731</b>	<b>154 967</b>	<b>80 475</b>	<b>80 475</b>	<b>93 138</b>	<b>98 717</b>	<b>106 246</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
Fuel levy	-	-	-	256 663	256 663	256 663	260 928	267 852	273 994
Other Revenue	146 434	97 849	66 530	90 507	440 265	440 265	54 204	49 382	52 978
Operating Grants to Entity				25 609			48 303	50 658	53 204
Capital Grants to Entity				26 491			26 316	26 316	23 358
Interest on Shareholder Loan				257 902			126 679	126 679	126 679
Contribution for bulk services							252 000	260 640	115 230
Commission Market	14 714	16 078	17 895	17 218			18 079	19 526	20 892
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain			41 322	11 798			13 126	14 589	15 305
Sale of erven				26 652			39 785	55 892	69 407
Grave plots	2 295	2 073	1 955	2 343			2 531	2 721	2 911
Land price				8 500			301 000	316 050	330 272
Entrance fees	1 502	1 207	1 169	2 300			2 489	2 683	2 887
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>164 945</b>	<b>117 207</b>	<b>128 872</b>	<b>725 984</b>	<b>696 928</b>	<b>696 928</b>	<b>1 145 439</b>	<b>1 192 987</b>	<b>1 087 119</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	568 465	625 772	700 445	931 252	942 552	942 552	1 175 225	1 277 008	1 383 077
Pension and UIF Contributions	91 110	101 774	112 216	129 645	129 645	129 645	170 094	182 977	196 233
Medical Aid Contributions	37 624	45 719	53 372	80 462	80 462	80 462	113 214	122 233	131 607
Overtime	73 301	96 852	106 740	65 755	68 955	68 955	72 297	78 640	85 463
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	52 189	62 792	73 968	75 802	75 918	75 918	92 025	99 635	107 146
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	3 369	3 369	3 369	4 050	4 394	4 755
Housing Allowances	3 039	3 045	2 782	6 805	6 805	6 805	17 730	19 420	21 246
Other benefits and allowances	15 939	494	2 965	37 508	38 174	38 174	39 180	41 986	44 824
Payments in lieu of leave	-	12 993	27 694	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	2 270	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	18 821	18 544	25 107	25 939	25 939	25 939	27 236	29 006	30 747
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>860 488</b>	<b>970 255</b>	<b>1 105 511</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 711 051</b>	<b>1 855 300</b>	<b>2 005 099</b>
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>									
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>860 488</b>	<b>970 255</b>	<b>1 105 511</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 711 051</b>	<b>1 855 300</b>	<b>2 005 099</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>									
Public contributions		14 149	32 622	19 267	-	-	20 953	22 744	24 109
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 149</b>	<b>32 622</b>	<b>19 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 953</b>	<b>22 744</b>	<b>24 109</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	440 206	376 682	388 852	490 673	432 665	432 665	510 828	540 312	563 145
Lease amortisation				2 180	2 180	2 180	16 557	32 835	36 428
Capital asset impairment									
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>440 206</b>	<b>376 682</b>	<b>388 852</b>	<b>492 853</b>	<b>434 844</b>	<b>434 844</b>	<b>527 384</b>	<b>573 147</b>	<b>599 573</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	951 713	1 065 572	1 104 235	1 350 000	1 107 000	1 107 000	1 277 841	1 410 056	1 523 438
Water Bulk Purchases	284 552	336 562	382 809	394 580	394 580	394 580	450 573	473 428	497 894
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1 236 265</b>	<b>1 402 134</b>	<b>1 487 044</b>	<b>1 744 580</b>	<b>1 501 580</b>	<b>1 501 580</b>	<b>1 728 414</b>	<b>1 883 485</b>	<b>2 021 331</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	80 514	8 941	11 071	59 272	59 212	59 212	46 280	46 943	43 625
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	101 983	68 954	68 954	71 291	76 169	82 186
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>80 514</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>161 255</b>	<b>128 166</b>	<b>128 166</b>	<b>117 571</b>	<b>123 113</b>	<b>125 812</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Tree Pruning				2 045	3 545	3 545	2 137	2 244	2 352
Other Contracted Services	52 845	49 266	63 700	23 623	29 234	29 234	18 613	17 091	15 906
Security Services	17 020	24 658	29 791	30 494	46 135	46 135	33 413	35 092	36 803
Valuation expences				9 586	9 586	9 586	10 208	10 872	11 578
Meter reading services				31 150	31 530	31 530	31 862	33 474	35 189
Contractors fees		-		27 228	26 464	26 464	35 191	37 039	39 030
Financial services support				5 310	5 310	5 310	1 000	1 051	1 102
Integrated call centre	14 731	13 719	10 223	14 000	14 000	14 000	10 000	10 500	11 025
Commission vendors				59 220	59 220	59 220	61 885	65 134	68 716
SMME Contractors				26 826	28 976	28 976	28 034	29 489	30 907
Lease of vehicles				10 865	10 865	10 865	11 354	11 950	12 608
Collection costs	3 689	21 117	20 516	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 602	17 548	18 514
Consultant fees	26 778	55 116	31 235	39 914	51 339	51 339	66 251	44 183	46 201
Audit fees	14 640	18 192	22 691	19 402	19 402	19 402	16 667	17 520	18 446
Credit Control Fees				15 750	9 071	9 071	9 479	9 977	10 526
Audit Improvement				10 628	10 715	10 715	32 962	34 263	35 301
IRPTN Planning		2 400	26 190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Management				3 602	3 602	3 602	3 782	5 500	6 000
Grave Digging				2 737	2 737	2 737	2 860	3 003	3 147
Meter replacement		18 247	18 372						
Investigations		3 219					1 500	1 550	1 598
Internal Audit Fees		4 919	3 718						
Commission Third Parties							3 658	3 850	4 061
SCOA Implementation							1 500		
Printing of consumer accounts							3 000	3 150	3 292
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>129 703</b>	<b>210 854</b>	<b>226 435</b>	<b>350 130</b>	<b>377 480</b>	<b>377 480</b>	<b>401 957</b>	<b>394 480</b>	<b>412 300</b>

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>129 703</b>	<b>210 854</b>	<b>226 435</b>	<b>350 130</b>	<b>377 480</b>	<b>377 480</b>	<b>401 957</b>	<b>394 480</b>	<b>412 300</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions		74 337	56 771						
Consultant fees									
Audit fees									
General expenses	227 780	179 643	225 384	320 495	947 156	947 156	350 119	352 211	355 094
Advertising	-	4 302	8 068	12 962			14 407	14 026	14 797
Commission Paid		42 953	61 696	-			-	-	-
Meter Reading		31 037	20 125	1 508			-	-	-
Electricity Streetlights				22 000			11 495	12 098	12 764
Skills Development Levy		8 931	9 348	10 626			12 863	13 780	14 696
CHAN 2014 Ex			31 442	-			-	-	-
Interest on Shareholder Loan				257 902			126 679	126 679	126 679
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	340		1 508			6 878	9 064	9 296
Fuel	20 444	25 270	30 919	30 152			37 306	39 924	42 105
Electricity departmental		8 776	1 513	55 355			50 211	53 040	55 967
Motor Vehicle Expenses		19 419	17 218	3 500			-	-	-
Hire of equipment	6 784	12 622	10 929	15 616			15 482	16 292	17 146
Conferences and Delegations	-	5 486	10 145	9 376			11 229	12 050	12 804
Insurance	4 885	5 535	32 819	35 730			31 683	33 213	35 135
Legal expenses	38 849	11 068	26 293	24 401			24 245	25 797	27 216
Licences		11 154	12 444	12 914			16 120	18 455	19 449
Membership fees SALGA	11 748	9 986	10 759	12 152			12 942	13 718	14 000
Postage	4 919	5 345	5 829	15 206			12 672	13 303	13 921
Printing and stationery	5 670	9 062	9 785	16 487			15 099	15 883	16 752
Telephone	13 411	15 909	14 758	16 453			15 515	16 305	17 149
Vacuum services	23 878	5 406	612	7 740			3 357	3 525	3 684
Bank Charges		8 603	9 368	6 889			6 808	7 156	7 516
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>358 367</b>	<b>495 184</b>	<b>606 224</b>	<b>888 970</b>	<b>947 156</b>	<b>947 156</b>	<b>775 109</b>	<b>796 521</b>	<b>816 169</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs									
Other materials	177 943	161 778	264 984	419 268	396 885	396 885	423 657	442 421	472 541
Contracted Services									
Other Expenditure									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>177 943</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>264 984</b>	<b>419 268</b>	<b>396 885</b>	<b>396 885</b>	<b>423 657</b>	<b>442 421</b>	<b>472 541</b>



**b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget**

The table below provides detailed information on the overview of the revenue and expenditure in terms of contributions by the respective municipal vote as well as revenue by source and expenditure by type at a glance.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water Services	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Regional Operations	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total	
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates	-	-	-	913 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 073	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 411 023	2 411 023	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876 185	-	-	-	-	-	876 185	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 259	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 138	-	-	-	-	93 138	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	3 565	-	789	2 786	21 968	-	-	-	-	4 190	-	-	-	33 298	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 796	-	-	-	154 382	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	145 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 829	161 227	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	1	70 310	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	72 361	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	1	193	322	-	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	
Agency services	-	-	-	1 712	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 105	
Other revenue	-	-	9 739	13 035	10 218	25 032	342 299	62	3 732	2 412	177	652 886	-	-	85 846	1 145 439	
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	196 141	-	-	-	-	118 021	96 866	172 664	31 563	-	-	-	615 255	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 304</b>	<b>1 269 361</b>	<b>81 545</b>	<b>28 190</b>	<b>364 267</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>357 013</b>	<b>975 463</b>	<b>265 980</b>	<b>736 435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 627 181</b>	<b>6 719 294</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs	41 678	74 507	153 174	127 244	326 073	77 790	78 303	18 965	188 450	77 440	170 773	59 419	-	-	39 576	277 658	1 711 051
Remuneration of councillors	-	52 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 544	54 216
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 866	98 052	10 708	86 000	-	-	-	18 000	242 626
Depreciation & asset impairment	141	301	43 436	1 911	18 301	7 003	468	317	232 117	50 077	39 655	16 966	-	82	116 608	527 384	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	30 903	-	-	17 048	5 754	-	162 476	-	-	-	8 761	224 941
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 573	-	-	-	-	-	1 290 801	1 741 374
Other materials	95	25	19 931	3 413	19 222	942	11 398	3 363	106 393	63 674	38 877	-	-	57	156 267	423 657	
Contracted services	1 045	250	13 670	102 800	66 211	6 506	5 110	909	1 590	145	12 137	11 500	-	1 761	178 323	401 957	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	4 816	-	-	-	-	7 911	41 821	3 783	45 280	-	-	-	1 000	104 611
Other expenditure	13 130	75 788	68 633	46 407	44 822	12 179	23 907	24 119	68 549	71 168	23 089	14 858	-	16 463	271 998	775 109	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>56 089</b>	<b>203 542</b>	<b>298 844</b>	<b>286 591</b>	<b>474 628</b>	<b>135 324</b>	<b>119 186</b>	<b>47 672</b>	<b>651 923</b>	<b>858 704</b>	<b>299 024</b>	<b>396 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 940</b>	<b>2 320 960</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(56 089)</b>	<b>(203 542)</b>	<b>(285 540)</b>	<b>982 769</b>	<b>(383 083)</b>	<b>(107 134)</b>	<b>245 080</b>	<b>(47 115)</b>	<b>(294 911)</b>	<b>116 759</b>	<b>(33 044)</b>	<b>339 937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 940)</b>	<b>306 221</b>	<b>512 368</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	754 004	-	-	-	754 004	
Contributors recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 953	20 953	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(56 089)</b>	<b>(203 542)</b>	<b>(285 540)</b>	<b>982 769</b>	<b>(383 083)</b>	<b>(107 134)</b>	<b>245 080</b>	<b>(47 115)</b>	<b>(294 911)</b>	<b>116 759</b>	<b>(33 044)</b>	<b>1 093 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 940)</b>	<b>327 174</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	

**c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”**

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	130 498	429 308	379 527	1 117 409	472 830	472 830	533 493	870 520	1 324 323
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	186 559	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>130 498</b>	<b>429 308</b>	<b>566 086</b>	<b>1 117 409</b>	<b>472 830</b>	<b>472 830</b>	<b>533 493</b>	<b>870 520</b>	<b>1 324 323</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	1 487 360	1 914 117	2 693 714	3 125 896	3 579 607	3 579 607	3 874 297	4 211 750	4 511 449
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 038 585)	(1 255 533)	(1 788 919)	(1 869 676)	(2 139 655)	(2 139 655)	(2 382 281)	(2 634 909)	(2 901 249)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>448 775</b>	<b>658 583</b>	<b>904 795</b>	<b>1 256 220</b>	<b>1 439 952</b>	<b>1 439 952</b>	<b>1 492 017</b>	<b>1 576 841</b>	<b>1 610 200</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	745 679	1 038 585	1 255 533	1 655 048	1 655 048	1 655 048	2 139 655	2 382 281	2 634 909
Contributions to the provision	292 906	216 949	224 785	214 628	484 607	484 607	242 626	252 628	266 340
Bad debts written off	–	–	(68 900)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 038 585</b>	<b>1 255 533</b>	<b>1 411 418</b>	<b>1 869 676</b>	<b>2 139 655</b>	<b>2 139 655</b>	<b>2 382 281</b>	<b>2 634 909</b>	<b>2 901 249</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	9 786 997	12 000 037	12 877 278	11 571 921	11 602 421	11 602 421	16 412 643	19 374 785	22 177 632
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 256	79 849	57 035
Less: Accumulated depreciation	–	2 697 414	2 787 282	2 327 349	2 269 341	2 269 341	2 796 726	3 369 872	3 969 446
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>9 786 997</b>	<b>9 302 622</b>	<b>10 089 996</b>	<b>9 244 572</b>	<b>9 333 080</b>	<b>9 333 080</b>	<b>13 707 173</b>	<b>16 084 761</b>	<b>18 265 221</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	7 148	12 328	96 206	18 426	18 426	18 426	120 158	119 086	119 001
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>7 148</b>	<b>12 328</b>	<b>96 206</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>18 426</b>	<b>120 158</b>	<b>119 086</b>	<b>119 001</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	961 055	836 504	893 663	894 020	894 020	894 020	1 343 155	1 389 518	1 428 941
Unspent conditional transfers	231 354	193 238	122 489	215 000	185 000	185 000	110 300	95 868	90 126
VAT	62 519	82 417	22 645	85 000	85 000	85 000	82 000	85 500	90 505
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>1 254 928</b>	<b>1 112 159</b>	<b>1 038 797</b>	<b>1 194 020</b>	<b>1 164 020</b>	<b>1 164 020</b>	<b>1 535 455</b>	<b>1 570 886</b>	<b>1 609 572</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	60 973	169 712	183 277	450 064	427 000	427 000	555 856	1 517 179	1 308 488
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	4 797	56 268	47 518	47 518	47 518	49 656	51 891	54 226
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>60 973</b>	<b>174 509</b>	<b>239 545</b>	<b>497 582</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>605 512</b>	<b>1 569 070</b>	<b>1 362 713</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	494 149	455 489	559 648	506 959	506 959	506 959	529 772	553 612	578 525
List other major provision items	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	313 110	322 452	484 973	484 973	484 973	506 797	529 603	553 435
Other	48 007	178 377	182 973	–	–	–	149 558	151 801	154 078
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>542 157</b>	<b>946 976</b>	<b>1 065 073</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>991 932</b>	<b>1 186 127</b>	<b>1 235 016</b>	<b>1 286 038</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	7 332 744	9 477 311	10 009 051	9 782 286	10 040 299	10 040 299	11 711 399	13 454 021	16 182 308
GRAP adjustments	–	24 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	7 332 744	9 501 500	10 009 051	9 782 286	10 040 299	10 040 299	11 711 399	13 454 021	16 182 308
Surplus/(Deficit)	350 924	492 026	954 402	1 145 180	906 144	906 144	1 287 325	1 350 197	1 337 604
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	15 525	15 227	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 683 668</b>	<b>10 009 051</b>	<b>10 978 680</b>	<b>10 927 466</b>	<b>10 946 443</b>	<b>10 946 443</b>	<b>12 998 725</b>	<b>14 804 218</b>	<b>17 519 913</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	77 596	77 485	77 210	88 084	88 084	88 084	92 048	96 190	100 518
Other reserves	11 776	71 457	68 935	13 619	13 619	13 619	14 300	15 029	15 766
Revaluation	2 690 106	907 540	900 319	838 347	867 706	867 706	855 114	855 114	867 941
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2 779 477</b>	<b>1 056 482</b>	<b>1 046 463</b>	<b>940 050</b>	<b>969 409</b>	<b>969 409</b>	<b>961 462</b>	<b>966 333</b>	<b>984 225</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>10 463 146</b>	<b>11 065 533</b>	<b>12 025 143</b>	<b>11 867 516</b>	<b>11 915 852</b>	<b>11 915 852</b>	<b>13 960 186</b>	<b>15 770 551</b>	<b>18 504 138</b>

## SERVICES TARIFFS

### 1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 6% across the board (The current tariff applicable to State Owned Facilities and Business properties has been reduced from 0. 25005 to 0. 2382 before the 6% increase).

(a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

1. Comma six one three one cent (0, 6131 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of farm property (exempt from VAT);
2. Comma six one three one cent (0,6131 cent ), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
3. Two comma five two five cent (2, 5250 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
4. Two comma five two five cent (2, 5250 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
5. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

#### Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 70,000 (Seventy thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
4. That for the 2015/16 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

(b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2015; 7 August 2015; 7 September 2015; 7 October 2015; 9 November 2015; 8 December 2015; 7 January 2016; 8 February 2016; 7 March 2016; 7 April 2016; 9 May 2016 and 7 June 2016.

### 2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 7% for residential and 7, 5 % for non-residential in the 2015/16 financial year and also by 10% for the two outer years.

(a) **Non- residential**

Comma three six six (0, 3660 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and fifty rand (R 150.00) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) **Residential**

Comma two five five one (0, 2551 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and fifteen rand nine cent (R 115.09) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

#### Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) **Special Arrangements**

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:  
R 103.80 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)  
R 34.51 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:  
R 51.91 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)  
R 17.26 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

(d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2015; 7 August 2015; 7 September 2015; 7 October 2015; 9 November 2015; 8 December 2015; 7 January 2016; 8 February 2016; 7 March 2016; 7 April 2016; 9 May 2016 and 7 June 2016.

**3. Refuse Removal Charges**

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased 7.5% and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2015/16 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2015;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

**Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes**

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2014/15	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2015	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	34.02	7.5%	36.57
301 - 600	45.36	7.5%	48.76
601 - 900	79.39	7.5%	85.34
901 - 1500	113.42	7.5%	121.93
>1500	136.52	7.5%	146.76

**Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 82.11 per month

**Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

**Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)**

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 183.22 per month

**Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities , Businesses, Commercial and Industrial ( Non Residential)**

A minimum of R 183.22 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

**Rebates on refuse removal charges:**

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

(e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2015; 7 August 2015; 7 September 2015; 7 October 2015; 9 November 2015; 8 December 2015; 7 January 2016; 8 February 2016; 7 March 2016; 7 April 2016; 9 May 2016 and 7 June 2016.

#### 4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended

- i. That the water tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year be increased on average by net average of 9.29 % for all consumers and the details in terms of our step tariff structure is as outlined below:

##### Residential Properties

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2014/15	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.04	8.00	6.52
7-15kl	13.74	8.50	14.91
16-30kl	14.50	9.00	15.81
31-60kl	16.10	9.50	17.63
Above 61kl	18.08	10.00	19.89
Plus Basic Charge per month	0	0.00	20.00

##### Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2014/15	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2015
	R	%	R
0-60kl	14.52	8.50	15.75
61-100kl	16.80	9.50	18.40
Above 100kl	18.74	11.00	20.80
Plus Basic Charge per month	413.24	10.00	454.56

- a. The basic charge of R 20.00 (twenty rand) be introduced from 2015/16 financial year for all residential consumers with a market value that is equal or above R70 000.
- b. That, the water tariffs for 2015/16 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2015;
- c. That for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and consumption of water are submitted for approval;
- d. That in terms of Section 145 of the Local Government Ordinance of 1962, (Ordinance No 8 of 1962) the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of water are submitted for approval.

##### Part A: Erf within Municipal Area

###### Tariff A1

- (a) Erf used for Residential Purpose and  
(b) Sports Club Incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme

###### Water Consumed:

- a. R 6.52 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;  
b. R 14.91 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres;  
c. R 15.81 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres;  
d. R 17.63 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres;  
e. R 19.89 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre.

###### (c) Bulk metered Flats, Townhouses and Duet Houses

- a. Total kilolitres used, number of flats, townhouse or duet houses  
b. Apply sliding scale: 0 - 6 kilolitres  
7 - 15 kilolitres  
16 - 30 kilolitres  
31 - 60 kilolitres  
61 kilolitres and more

Divide unit by number of flats, townhouses or duet houses as per the sliding scale. Tariffs applicable to erf used for residential purposes are applicable to the above.

- c. Fire meter water consumed - R 16.18 per kiloliter per month.

**Tariff A2: Unmetered Erf Used for Residential Purpose only**

Fixed amount: R 30.17 per month

**Tariff A3: Unimproved Erf**

**(a) Unimproved erf which may be used for residential purposes only:**

Minimum charge: R 30.17 per month

**(b) Any other unimproved erf:**

Minimum charge: R 3,783.58 per month

**Tariff A4: Directorates of Council**

Water consumed: R 12.66 per kilolitre per month.

**Tariff A5: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariffs A1, A2, A3 and A4 per Water Meters:**

a. Minimum charges R 454.56 per month

**plus**

Water consumed:

R 15.75 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters;

R 18.40 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres;

R 20.80 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres

**Part B: Erf outside Municipal Area**

**Tariff B1: Erf used for Residential Purposes only:**

**Water Consumed:**

i. R 6.52 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kiloliters;

ii. R 14.91 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

iii. R 15.81 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

iv. R 17.63 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

v. R 19.89 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre plus a surcharge of 35%

**Tariff B2: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariff B1, per water meter (excluding Special Arrangements)**

Minimum charges R 454.56 per month plus a surcharge of 35%

**plus**

Water consumed:

R 15.75 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters plus a surcharge of 35%

R 18.40 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

R 20.80 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres plus a surcharge of 35%

**5. Housing Rental Tariffs**

It is recommended that the rental tariffs on all housing schemes be increased with 10% from 1 July 2015.

**6. General Tariffs**

It is recommended that the general tariffs and charges be increased at an average of 10% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet.

**7. Electricity Tariffs**

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year be increased with 12% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2015/16 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2015;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Indigent (1-50) Free Basic Electricity	0.80	1.45		0.91	1.18	5.76	1.02	1.33	1.14	1.48
Indigent (51-350) Lifeline Tariff	0.85	1.65		0.97	1.26	4.40	1.08	1.41	1.21	1.58
<b>Overall</b>	<b>5.08%</b>									
Prepayment Inclining Block Tariff	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	0.90	1.45		1.10	1.36	15.14	1.23	1.52	1.38	1.71
Block 2 (>351kWh)	1.05	1.65		1.27	1.61	15.47	1.42	1.85	1.59	2.07
<b>Overall (including Indigent Tariffs)</b>	<b>9.17%</b>									
Conventional Inclining Block	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Block 1 (1-350kWh)	0.90	1.45		1.10	1.36	15.14	1.23	1.52	1.38	1.71
Block 2 (>351kWh)	1.05	1.65		1.27	1.65	15.47	1.42	1.85	1.59	2.07
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15.30%</b>									
Homeflex	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		2016/17	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Single Phase Basic Charge	97.11	97.11		110.51	110.51	13.80	123.77	123.77	138.63	138.63
Three Phase Basic Charge	291.33	291.33		331.53	331.53	13.80	371.32	371.32	415.88	415.88
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.37	2.65		1.64	3.02	18.07	1.83	3.38	2.05	3.78
Standard Energy (kWh)	1.03	1.46		1.23	1.66	18.07	1.38	1.86	1.54	2.08
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.91	1.41		1.09	1.60	18.07	1.22	1.80	1.36	2.01
<b>Overall</b>	<b>16.36%</b>									
Prepayment Flat Business Tariff	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Units kWh	1.51	1.62		1.72	1.84	13.80	1.92	2.06	2.16	2.31
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005) Conventional Flat Business Tariff	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Units kWh	1.51	1.62		1.72	1.84	13.80	1.92	2.06	2.16	2.31
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									
Comflex	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Single Phase Basic charge	116.53	116.53		132.61	132.60	13.80	148.52	148.52	166.35	166.35
Three Phase Basic Charge	349.60	349.60		397.84	397.84	13.80	445.59	445.59	499.06	499.06
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.74	2.85		2.08	3.08	16.65	2.33	3.45	2.61	3.86
Standard Energy (kWh)	1.02	1.70		1.16	1.93	13.80	1.30	2.17	1.46	2.43
Off Peak (kWh)	0.86	1.63		0.98	1.85	13.80	1.10	2.08	1.23	2.33
<b>Overall</b>	<b>88.31</b>			<b>1.07</b>	<b>14.37%</b>					
Elecflex 1	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	2 447.17	2 447.17		2 784.88	2 784.88	13.80%	3 119.06	3 119.06	3 493.35	3 493.35
Access Charge (kVa)	34.48	34.48		39.24	39.24	13.80	43.95	43.95	49.22	49.22
Maximum Demand (kVa)	98.51	98.51		106.50	106.50	8.11	119.28	119.28	133.59	133.59
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.10	2.16		1.25	2.46	13.80	1.40	2.75	1.57	3.08
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.72	1.11		0.82	1.26	13.80	0.92	1.41	1.03	1.58
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.62	1.01		0.74	1.18	18.78	0.83	1.32	0.93	1.48
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.68%</b>									
Elecflex 2	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1 631.45	1 631.45		1 856.59	1 856.59	13.80	2 079.38	2 079.38	2 328.91	2 328.91
Access Charge (kVa)	37.24	37.24		42.38	42.38	13.80	47.46	47.46	53.16	53.16
Maximum Demand (kVa)	106.40	112.01		115.02	115.02	6.75	128.82	128.82	144.28	144.28
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.15	2.27		1.31	2.58	13.80	1.47	2.89	1.64	3.24
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.76	1.16		0.86	1.32	13.80	0.97	1.48	1.08	1.66
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.65	1.06		0.76	1.21	15.93	0.85	1.35	0.95	1.51
<b>Overall</b>	<b>12.98%</b>									

Elecflex 3	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1 223.58	1 223.58		1 392.43	1 392.43	13.80	1 559.53	1 559.53	1 745.67	1 745.67
Access Charge (kVa)	38.91	38.91		44.28	44.28	13.80	49.59	49.59	55.54	55.54
Maximum Demand (kVa)	111.20	117.06		124.22	124.22	10.31	139.13	139.13	155.82	155.82
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.21	2.38		1.31	2.57	8.11	1.47	2.88	1.64	3.23
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.80	1.22		0.86	1.32	8.11	0.97	1.48	1.08	1.65
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.68	1.11		0.74	1.20	8.11	0.82	1.34	0.92	1.51
<b>Overall</b>	<b>10.37%</b>									
Bulk Resell 2	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1 635.99	1 635.99		1 768.67	1 768.67	8.11	1 980.91	1 980.91	2 218.62	2 218.62
Maximum Demand (kVa)	42.56	42.56		46.01	46.01	8.11	51.53	51.53	57.72	57.72
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.18	1.95		1.34	2.00	10.96	1.50	2.24	1.68	2.51
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.85	1.22		0.97	1.25	10.96	1.08	1.40	1.21	1.57
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.71	1.16		0.81	1.19	10.96	0.90	1.33	1.01	1.49
<b>Overall</b>	<b>9.82%</b>									
Bulk Resell 3	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic Charge	1 223.58	1 223.58		1 322.81	1 322.81	8.11	1 481.55	1 481.55	1 659.34	1 659.34
Maximum Demand (kVa)	46.82	46.82		50.62	50.62	8.11	56.69	56.69	63.49	63.49
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.24	2.05		1.41	2.21	12.38	1.58	2.48	1.77	2.78
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.89	1.28		1.01	1.31	10.96	1.13	1.47	1.27	1.65
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.73	1.19		0.83	1.22	10.96	0.93	1.36	1.04	1.53
<b>Overall</b>	<b>10.10%</b>									
Sport Stadiums on ToU	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.93	3.64		2.20	4.14	13.80	2.46	4.64	2.76	5.20
Standard Energy (kWh)	1.22	1.95		1.39	2.22	13.80	1.55	2.49	1.74	2.78
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	1.04	1.87		1.18	2.13	13.80	1.33	2.38	1.48	2.67
<b>Overall</b>				<b>1.29</b>			<b>13.80%</b>			
Centlec Departmental on ToU	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.23	2.32		1.40	2.64	13.80	1.57	2.96	1.76	3.31
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.79	1.25		0.90	1.42	13.80	1.01	1.59	1.13	1.78
Off Peak Energy (kWh)	0.66	1.20		0.75	1.37	13.80	0.84	1.53	0.94	1.71
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									
Departmental	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
kWh (Centlec)	1.17	1.17		1.33	1.33	13.80	1.49	1.49	1.67	1.67
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									
Net Metering	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
kWh (Centlec)	0.65	0.85		0.74	0.97	13.80	0.83	1.08	0.93	1.21
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									
Alternative Resell Tariff	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R	R	%	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Basic	550.00	550.00		625.90	625.90	13.80	701.01	701.01	785.13	785.13
kWh	1.25	1.35		1.42	1.54	13.80	1.59	1.72	1.78	1.93
<b>Overall</b>	<b>13.80%</b>									



## PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider draft budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the draft budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the draft 2015/16 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 24<sup>th</sup> of April 2015.

The 2015/16 draft MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting held on the 24<sup>th</sup> of April 2015 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the draft 2015/16 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens will be invited to make inputs and comments by during the month of May 2015.

The progress and evaluation of the status of service delivery, summary of community and stakeholder views on the IDP, MTREF budget and the linkage of the budget to the IDP and support from other stakeholders will be presented to the IDP and Budget Conference in May 2015.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2015/16 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

#### DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

<b>MMM KEY ACTIVITIES TO TAKE PLACE IN TERMS OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PMS FOR THE 2015-16 IDP PROCESS:</b>				
<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>ACTUAL DATES</b>	<b>PROGRESS</b>
PREPARATION PHASE	Briefing session with Section 80: IDP and Finance, MAYCO	13 Aug 2014	13 Aug 2014	DONE
	Initiate tariffs setting review process & benchmarking (services tariffs to be cost reflective)	20 Aug 2014	20 Aug 2014	DONE
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Council.	28 Aug 2014	28 Aug 2014	DONE
	Final submission of Municipal Growth and Development Strategy for the City to the EM	29 Aug 2014	May 2015	In progress
	Executive Mayor facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	31 Aug 2014	31 Aug 2014	DONE
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	05 Sep 2014	05 Sep 2014 & 12 Sep 2014	DONE
	MAYCO to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters	13 Sep 2014		
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2015/16 MTREF period.	30 Sep 2014	30 Sep 2014	DONE
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	30 Sep 2014	May 2015	In progress
	1 <sup>ST</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2014 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	22 Oct 2014	02 Dec 2014	DONE
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	30 Oct 2014	30 Oct 2014	DONE
	EMT submits inputs on operational budget	03 Nov 2014	26 Mar 2015	
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	14 Nov 2014	10 Dec 2014	31 Jan 2015
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	21 Nov 2014	10 Dec 2014	23 Mar 2015

<b>MMM KEY ACTIVITIES TO TAKE PLACE IN TERMS OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PMS FOR THE 2015-16 IDP PROCESS:</b>				
<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>ACTUAL DATES</b>	<b>PROGRESS</b>
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information.	25 Nov 2014	25 Nov 2014	Done
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation process in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM public on IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	25 Nov – 19 Dec 2014	03-04 Dec 2014	Done
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	08 Dec 2014	16 Mar 2015	23 Mar 2015
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	10 Dec 2014	None	N/A
<b>STRATEGIES PHASE</b>	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges</li> <li>• Water</li> </ul>	15 Jan 2015	26 Mar 2015	Done
	2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 December 2014 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	21 Jan 2015	29 Jan 2015	DONE
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	24 Jan 2015		
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	28 Jan 2015	28 Jan 2015	20 Mar 2015
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2014/2015 financial year	30 Jan 2015	29 Jan 2015	DONE
	Refining municipal Strategies, Objectives, KPA's, KPI's and targets so as to influence the budget.	05 Feb 2015	05 Feb 2015	DONE
	MAYCO Lekgotla to confirm IDP, SDBIP and Budget priorities (municipal objectives, strategies, KPIs and targets).	10 Feb 2015	02 April 2015	DONE
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	13 Feb 2015	20 Mar 2015	Done
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	13 Feb 2015	N/A	N/A
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plan	21 Feb 2015	30 Mar 2015	Done
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	28 Feb 2015	31 Mar 2015	Done
<b>PROJECT PHASE</b>	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	27 Feb 2015	17 April 2015	DONE
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	27 Feb 2015	17 April 2015	DONE
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	5 Mar 2015	5 Mar 2015	DONE
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2015/16 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	10 Mar 2015	30 April 2015	In progress
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	15 Mar 2015	30 April 2015	In progress
<b>INTEGRATION PHASE</b>	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	12 Mar 2015	28 Nov 2015	DONE
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan, disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	13 Mar 2015	17 April 2015	Done
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	23 Mar 2015	None	None
<b>APPROVAL PHASE</b>	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	26 Mar 2015	28 April 2015	Done
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs' Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	07 Apr 2015	10 April 2015	Done
	Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	07 Apr – 16 Apr 2015	21 -22 May 2015	Done
	IDP Budget Lekgotla.	28 Apr 2015	28 May 2015	Done
	3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2015 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	30 Apr 2015	28 Apr 2015	Done
	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the Executive Mayor with support of	22 May 2015	June 2015	In progress

<b>MMM KEY ACTIVITIES TO TAKE PLACE IN TERMS OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PMS FOR THE 2015-16 IDP PROCESS:</b>				
<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>ACTUAL DATES</b>	<b>PROGRESS</b>
<b>APPROVAL PHASE (cont)</b>	MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla			
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	28 May 2015	June 2015	In progress
	Council meeting to approve IDP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	11 June 2015		In progress
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	19 June 2015		In progress
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	19 June 2015		In progress
	Executive Mayor approves the 2015/16 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	10 July 2015		In progress
	Executive Mayor approves the 2015/16 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	31 July 2015		In progress

## **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Public participation processes unfold smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

### *Public Participation Engagements*

Engagements	Wards	2014					2015					
		Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	
	<b>Community Participation</b>											
Paradise Hall, Bloemfontein	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,19,45,46 and 47					03 <sup>rd</sup>						
Indaba Hall, Bloemfontein	18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,44 and 48					03 <sup>rd</sup>						
Thaba Nchu Civic Centre	39,40,41,42,43 and 49					04 <sup>th</sup>						
Botshabelo Nicro Hall	27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37 and 38					04 <sup>th</sup>						
Kagisanong Hall	6,7,9,10,11,12, 13,14 and 15								03 <sup>rd</sup>			
Paradise Hall	1,2,3,4 and 5								03 <sup>rd</sup>			
Clive Solomon Hall	8, 16, 17, 18, 19,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26, 44, 45 46, 47 and 48								05 <sup>th</sup>			
H-Hall	27,28,29,30,34,36 and 37								10 <sup>th</sup>			
Nicro Hall	31,32,33,35 and (38 M section side)								10 <sup>th</sup>			
38	Maria Moroka Hall								11 <sup>th</sup>			
41	Sediti High School								11 <sup>th</sup>			
39, 40, (41 Part of township), 42 43 and 49	Barolong Hall								12 <sup>th</sup>			

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to attend the advertised public participation sessions during the months of December 2014 and March 2015.

## **2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward. By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans.

Council has set the following Mayoral priorities:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The 2015/16 draft MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

### **IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1				1 630	1 630	1 630	1 712	1 798	1 887
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2				-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3				12 470	12 470	12 470	13 304	14 369	15 558
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4				148	148	148	-	-	-
Stategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5				1 355 324	1 441 360	1 441 360	1 490 439	1 545 275	1 474 690
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6				718	718	718	776	834	892
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7				220	220	220	233	246	260
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8				5 507	5 507	5 507	5 915	6 333	6 764
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9				9 505	9 505	9 505	74 255	81 574	87 894
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10				340	340	340	366	393	420
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11				44 635	44 635	44 635	62 883	80 400	95 321
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12				20 438	20 438	20 438	21 588	23 315	24 948
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13				1 569 436	1 389 922	1 389 922	1 267 649	1 315 189	1 404 811
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14				1 236	1 236	1 236	1 322	1 414	1 508
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15				247 932	247 932	247 932	265 980	275 521	290 798
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16				310 789	224 712	224 712	355 690	384 801	417 979
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17				15 538	15 538	15 538	308 542	313 293	327 155
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18				756 656	756 656	756 656	975 463	1 060 044	1 155 457
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19				2 716 705	2 384 288	2 384 288	2 648 134	2 861 560	3 049 236
	Not Analysed		4 172 179	4 605 121	5 783 837						
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>4 172 179</b>	<b>4 605 121</b>	<b>5 783 837</b>	<b>7 069 227</b>	<b>6 557 255</b>	<b>6 557 255</b>	<b>7 494 251</b>	<b>7 966 359</b>	<b>8 355 580</b>

## IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1				282 521	282 521	282 521	312 482	294 212	305 844
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2				90 127	90 127	90 127	73 529	77 712	81 849
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3				194 219	194 219	194 219	219 260	233 337	246 429
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4				55 218	55 218	55 218	60 390	64 182	69 538
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5				510 466	499 482	499 482	513 871	557 365	581 676
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6				79 295	79 295	79 295	89 605	95 398	99 278
Environment/Health	Social and Community Service	7				29 327	29 327	29 327	32 006	33 412	35 396
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8				133 885	133 885	133 885	150 155	159 300	168 174
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9				132 476	174 306	174 306	157 314	166 922	176 397
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10				45 761	45 761	45 761	47 036	50 028	52 991
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11				146 288	146 288	146 288	145 147	154 828	163 798
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12				20 084	20 084	20 084	22 388	23 898	25 188
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13				220 964	220 964	220 964	251 313	261 561	275 417
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14				337 604	337 604	337 604	378 385	401 542	422 198
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15				195 183	195 183	195 183	234 944	249 222	263 492
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16				254 722	254 722	254 722	266 875	285 316	299 399
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17				45 302	45 302	45 302	72 560	70 678	74 203
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18				734 135	734 135	734 135	858 704	904 159	952 017
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19				2 416 470	2 112 677	2 112 677	2 320 960	2 533 090	2 724 695
	Not Analysed		3 821 255	4 113 095	4 829 434						
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>3 821 255</b>	<b>4 113 095</b>	<b>4 829 434</b>	<b>5 924 047</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>5 651 101</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>

## IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1	3 473			400	400	400	4 000	5 800	3 000
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2	-			5 320	5 320	5 320	5 200	3 850	4 062
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3	19 499			21 389	45 142	45 142	24 340	35 909	35 000
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4	3			47 518	47 518	47 518	93 046	103 919	57 035
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5	15 752			5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	25 000	40 000
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6	266			4 598	4 598	4 598	8 144	8 780	10 544
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7	820			5 000	5 650	5 650	-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8				68 127	72 444	72 444	55 617	64 741	66 024
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9	13 152			4 180	8 517	8 517	3 840	10 227	6 140
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10				354	354	354	-	-	155
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11	35 111			251 416	128 900	128 900	190 742	114 655	86 718
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12	1 569			700	2 400	2 400	750	700	700
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13	3 930			5 075	6 275	6 275	5 605	4 857	5 096
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14	156 986			193 287	201 950	201 950	281 050	429 557	341 914
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15	1 348			21 150	19 271	19 271	14 800	15 465	16 316
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16	119 553			239 002	324 564	324 564	456 137	753 259	667 500
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17	330			19 264	10 264	10 264	50 200	56 935	69 800
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18	79 831			278 720	370 309	370 309	255 063	431 529	454 250
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19	135 840			298 963	299 093	299 093	325 357	326 714	323 002
	Not Analysed			746 936							
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>587 464</b>	<b>746 936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 469 463</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 557 971</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>

### **3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

#### **A. Measurable Performance Objectives - Supporting Table SA7**

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates.



**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>										
<b>IDP &amp; Performance Management System</b>										
Improve the implementation of performance management system.	Number of performance management reports developed with verifiable supporting documents.									
<b>Function 2 - Internal Audit</b>										
<b>Improve the implementation of internal audit plan</b>										
Improve the implementation of internal audit plan	Percentage implementation of approved internal audit plan.				100.0% Implementation the approved plan			100.0% Implementation the approved plan	100.0% Implementation the approved plan	100.0% Implementation the approved plan
<b>Function 3 - Risk Management</b>										
<b>Reduce the incidence of fraud and corruption</b>										
Reduce the incidence of fraud and corruption	Percentage increase in the number of concluded investigation on the reported cases of Irre, F&W Expen				85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen			85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>										
<b>Facilities Management</b>										
<b>Upgrade existing sports facilities</b>										
Upgrade existing sports facilities	Number of sports facilities upgraded		2	8	5	5	5	6	5	3
<b>Maintenance of Buildings</b>										
Maintenance of Buildings	Nr of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance Plan			20	15	15	15	15	15	15
<b>Energy Saving</b>										
Energy Saving	Nr of Buildings to be refitted with energy saving bulbs				15	1	1	3	3	3
<b>Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field</b>										
Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field	Number of Soccer fields scrapped		46	30	30	30	35	50	50	50
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>										
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
<b>Metering &amp; Billing</b>										
Improvement of billing system	Nr of customers receiving accurate accounts		151,432	170,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services	Nr of additional accounts billed		8,487	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	8,000	5,000
<b>Rates</b>										
Appeals finalised and accounts adjusted accordingly	Number of appeals finalised		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,000	1,000	500
Interim valuation roll prepared and implemented bi-annually	Nr of interim valuation rolls implemented		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2
General valuation roll process initiated and valuer appointed	% completion in appointment of municipal valuer		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A
<b>Debt Management</b>										
Improve revenue collection	Collection rate to be Improved from 90% to 96%		93.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Accounts handed over to attorneys fro collections	Nr of Successfully collected handed over accounts		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15,000	21,000	30,000
Litigation of defaulting business consumer	Nr of defaulting businesses litigated		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	500	1,500	2,000
Garnish defaulting domestic customers	Nr of defaulting domestic customers garnished		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,000	8,000	12,000
<b>Customer Care</b>										
Customer queries resolved within 7 days	% of customer queries and resolved within 7 days		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	95.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Regular updating of indigent register	Nr of indigent customer registered		38870	38,870	40,000	30,000	40,000	48,000	52,000	54,000
<b>Accounting and Reporting</b>										
<b>Accounting</b>										
Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General in line with MFMA Requirements	Nr of AFS submitted for auditing		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Interim AFS Prepared	Nr of AFS submitted for auditing		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Quarterly monitoring of Audit Action Plan	Nr of reports		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4	4
Improvement from qualification to unqualified opinion	Nr of reports - qualification paragraph raised by AG		4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Expenditure (Treasury)</b>										
Cost Coverage (NKPI)	3 Months coverage		0.18 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
Improved Credit Rating	Long and short term rating		N/A	N/A	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A2.za	A2.za	A2.za
External funding sources through Bond Market	% of Capital Budget financial through bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0%	20.0%	30.0%
Creditors paid timeously	% of creditors paid within 30 days		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Budget</b>										
Budget prepared and submitted in line with MFMA	Nr of budgets submitted to National Treasury		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 Draft, revised and Final	3 Draft, revised and Final	3 Draft, revised and Final
<b>Supply Chain Management</b>										
<b>Acquisition</b>										
Departmental requests finalized timeously	5 of requests orders and appointment letters vs. purchase requisitions.		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
SCM reports submitted to Council	Nr of reports		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4	4
<b>Asset Management</b>										
<b>Reporting</b>										
Asset Register updated on a monthly basis	Nr of updates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	12
Physical counting of assets conducted bi-annually	Nr of assets counts		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>										
<b>Social Development</b>										
<b>Environmental Health</b>										
Ensure food safety	Nr of Food premises inspections conducted	18,240	17,213	16,140	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	9,000	9,000
<b>Libraries</b>										
Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)	Nr of outreach Programmes conducted	452	470	1,172	490	490	490	150	150	150
<b>HIV and AIDS</b>										
Prevent New Infections	Conduct training on HIV/AIDS	Prevent new infections	Conduct training on HIV/AIDS	12 Courses conducted	13 Courses conducted	18 Courses conducted	12 Courses conducted	12 Courses conducted	12 Courses conducted	12 Courses conducted
<b>Arts, Culture and Sports</b>										
Promote Arts, Heritage and Cultural programmes as well as Sports	Number of Arts, Cultural organisations supported and programmes implemented	3 supported and 2 implemented	5 supported and 4 implemented	10 Arts & Cultural organisation supported 21 Amateur and grass root	5 supported and 4 implemented	5 supported and 4 implemented	5 supported and 4 implemented	4 Prog and sporting codes supported	4 Prog and sporting codes supported	4 Prog and sporting codes supported
<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Public Safety - New KPI Objectives</b>										
Fines successfully finalised and payment received.	Fines successfully finalised and payment received	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	35,000	40,000	45,000
Metro police established	Metro police established	New	New	New				R2,166,682.00	R2,307,514.00	R2,445,965.00
To ensure street trader by-law compliance	Nr of street trading operations conducted	New	New	New	12	12	12	12	12	12
Number of crime awareness campaigns conducted with the Municipality	Nr of awareness campaigns conducted on hotspots	16	16	16	12	12	12	12	12	12
Reduction of speeding violations by motorists within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for speeding transgressions	New	New	New	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Reduction of un-roadworthy vehicles within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for driving un-roadworthy vehicles	New	New	New	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Reduction of motorists not wearing seatbelts	Nr of Notices issued for for not wearing seatbelts	New	New	New	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
Limit the use of cell phones by motorists within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for motorists using cellphones	New	New	New	600	600	600	600	600	600
Traffic offenders to be served with warrants of arrests	Nr of warrant for arrest executed	New	New	New	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Timely response to offences identified on CCTV cameras	Nr of CCTV identified incidents attended to within 25 minutes	New	New	New	7 out of 10	7 out of 10	7 out of 10	7 out of 10	7 out of 10	7 out of 10
Reduction in the crime related cases	Awareness campaigns conducted	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Number of crime hotspots eliminated	Nr of hotspots eliminated			16 Targeted	16 Targeted	16 Targeted	16 Targeted	Ongoing visible patrols	Ongoing visible patrols	Ongoing visible patrols
Reduction in the nr of road accidents in high risk areas	Nr of law enforcement activities conducted							440	440	440
Implementation of a traffic contravention system and speed and robot violation cameras	Nr of violations							The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet purchased	The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet purchased	The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet purchased

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Emergency Services</b>										
<i>Disaster Management</i>										
Attendance of Joint Operations Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2,000 persons	% of Joint Operations Centre at public events attended	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Effective and efficient dispatching of emergency resources to fire and rescue calls	Nr of fire and rescue calls to which resources were dispatched within 3 minutes	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10
Prevent or reduce losses that occur due to natural or manmade disaster through preparedness, mitigation, response & recovery	Number of callers polled indicating their satisfaction with services rendered by the Control Centre	10 out of 10	10 out of 10	10 out of 10	9 out of 10	9 out of 10	9 out of 10	9 out of 10	9 out of 10	9 out of 10
Recruitment and training of Disaster Management Volunteers (New)	Number of volunteers recruited & trained	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100 Volunteers recruited and trained	100 Volunteers recruited and trained	100 Volunteers recruited and trained
Educating the public on Disaster Risk Management (New)	Nr of Disaster Risk Management Education Campaigns did	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 Campaigns conducted	6 Campaigns conducted	6 Campaigns conducted
<b>Fire Services</b>										
Delivery of Operational Fire & Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANS 10090	Nr of fire & rescue responded to in compliance with SANS 10090 in respect and turn out time and weight of response	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	8.5 out of 10 85.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%
Ensuring compliance with statutory fire measures	Nr of inspections at High Risk Premises	137	122	122	90	90	90	90	90	90
	Nr of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises		230	340	317	250	250	250	250	250
	Nr of inspections at Low Risk Premises									
<b>Parks and Cemeteries</b>										
<b>Parks</b>										
Greening Plan	Nr of trees planted	400	450	413	500	550	550	600	600	700
	Nr of trees pruned	12 000	Not in SDBIP for 2012/13	Not in SDBIP for 2013/14	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15	Not in SDBIP for 2014/15	12,000	12,000	12,000
Development of Parks	Nr of Parks developed	0	0	2	3	3	3	2	2	2
<b>Zoo</b>										
Relocation of the Zoo	Relocation							100% Implement Phase 1 of relocation master plan	100% Implement Phase 2 of relocation master plan	100% Implement Phase 3 of relocation master plan
	Feasibility study and report	0	0	1						

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>										
<b>Town Planning</b>										
<b>Town Planning</b>										
Airport Node Development	100% Development of Phase 1	N/A	100.0% Engineering designs completed	70% completion of Phase 1 Geotech design completed			70.0% rehabilitation of quarry complete Township complete	50% service reticulation	70% service reticulation	100% service reticulation
Thaba Nchu Development Node	100% Development of Phase 1	N/A	100% Concept design complete	100% Concept design complete	R15,000,000	-R 12,000,000	Acquisition of land	100% Township formalisation	40% service reticulation	70% service reticulation
Botshabelo Development Node	100% Development of Phase 1	N/A	100% Concept design complete	100% Concept design complete	R25,000,000	-R23,000,000	Acquisition of land	100% Township formalisation	40% service reticulation	70% service reticulation
<b>Beautification of City Entrances</b>										
Beautification of City Entrances		N/A	N/A	100% Concept design complete	R8,791,775	-R4,500,00	R4,291,775			
Pedestrianisation of Park en Ella Street	Non Motorised Transport System Project (Pedestrianisation)	N/A	N/A	100% Concept design complete			80% completion of design	100% implemen Ella Street	50% implemen Park Road	100% implemen Park Road
<b>Township Establishment: Residential Area</b>										
Grassland 4 & Phase 7: Design	Completion of Project		35.0% R357,720	74.0% R399,720	No Budget					
Grassland 4 & Phase 7: Land Surveying				50.0% R1,779,683	Funded from Opex	Funded from Opex	Funded from Opex			
Brandkop: Design	100% Dev of Phase 1	N/A	N/A	100.0% Completion of design	0.0%	0.0%	90% of T/ship Formalisation	100% Service reticulation Ph 1	100% Service reticulation Ph 2	100% Service reticulation Ph 3
Cecelia Park: Design	100% Dev of Cecelia Park	N/A	N/A	100.0% Completion of design	0.0%	0.0%	50% of T/ship Formalisation	20% Service reticulation Ph 1	50% Service reticulation Ph 2	100% Service reticulation Ph 3
New Townships	Completion of the project							R4,000,000	R5,800,000	R3,000,000
<b>Land Use Control</b>										
Improvement in turnaround times for Land use Applications	Nr of Approved Land Use Applicants	N/A	N/A	42	21	38	50	50	55	60
Improvement in turnaround times for the processing of Building Plans	Nr of approved Building Plans	3058	2956	3362	1600	2900	3500	3300	3400	3500
Number of days taken to effect action from date of identification	Nr of notices issued	N/A	N/A	Jan - June Figure 17	200	400	450	500	600	700
<b>Transport Planning</b>										
IPTN	Completion of the project	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appointment of Service Provid R30,000,000	R7,000,000	100% Ph 1 of Business Plan	Completion of Operational and Detail Designs	40% Implemen of IPTN Network	100% Implemen of IPTN Network
<b>Geographic Information System</b>										
Design	Completion of the project	N/A	N/A	100% R 626,430.01 System Design Impleme Plan	R10,000,000	R'-R 3, 888,807	R6,111,193			
Implementation	Functional Departmental GIS and generation of maps	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.0% R2,661,384.25 1 Department provided with GIS application	-R3,888,807	30.0% R3,449,808,75 3 Departments provided with GIS application	30.0% R6,000,000 3 Departments provided with GIS application	30.0% R4,000,000 2 Departments provided with GIS application	
<b>Environmental Management</b>										
Environmental Implementation and Management Plan	% Completion of the project						10.0% R1,750,000	100.0% R333,000		
State of Environment Report	% Completion of the project						100.0% R300,000	100.0% R300,000		
Climate Change Strategy	% Completion of the project						10% R500,000	100% R200,000		
Climate Change Awareness	No of Workshops (3)						0 R100,000	3 R100,000		
EIA Workshop	No of Workshops (2)						0 R50,000	2 R50,000		
Environmental Management Framework	% Completion of the project						10% R740,000	100% R300,000		
Review of MOSS	% Completion of the project						20% R1,000,000	100% R900,000		
EIA Evaluation	% Evaluated						Opex	100%		
Air Quality Management Plan	% Completion of the project							100% R150,000		
Construction Manual	% Completion of the project							100% R50,000		
Housing Manual	% Completion of the project							100% R50,000		
Green Economy Strategy	% Completion of the project							100% R147,000		
Environmental Audit	No of Audits (2)						Opex	2		
<b>Upkeep of Fresh Produce Market</b>										
Server Upgrade	% Completion of the project					100% R200,000		100% R250,000		
Roof Repairs	% Completion of the project					100% R400,000		100% R500,000		
Air conditioner upgrade	% completion of the project					14% R548,000	Funded from Opex	100% R434,000		
Market equipment upgrade	% completion of the project					73% R124,615	Funded from Opex	100% R121,000		

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements</b>										
<b>Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes</b>										
<b>Housing</b>										
Accreditation to implement national housing program accelerated	Approved Level 2 & 3 Accreditation Business Plan							100% Implementation on Level 2	100% Implementation on Level 2	
<b>Upgrading of Informal Settlements</b>										
Informal Settlements upgraded	Number of informal settlements upgraded							3 Informal Settlements	4 informal settlements	5 informal settlements
<b>Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels</b>										
Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated							1 Parcel developed	100.0% installation of services at 2 parcels	2 Parcels Vista Park 3 & Airport Devel Node	2 Parcels Vista Park 3 & Airport Devel Node
<b>Vote 8 - Economic &amp; Rural Development</b>										
<b>Naval Hill Redevelopment</b>										
Phase 1 Masterplan	Development of Tourism Infrastructure	70.0%	100.0%							
Phase 2 Implementation	Development of Tourism Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	100% complete View points Entrance Gate Planetarium Mandela Statue	100% Complete Toilets Pedestrian Walkways Kiosk, Edge Restaurant					
Funicular	Design implementation of Funicular	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appointment Service Provider	100.0% Detail Designs	50.0% Implementation	100.0% Implementation
<b>Tourism</b>										
Tourism	Concept design of Heritage Tourism Route	N/A	N/A	N/A	R2,875,000			R200,000	50% 1 phase implementation	100% Final Phase implementation
	Concept design of Leisure & nightlife tourism route	N/A	N/A	N/A				R200,000	50% 1 phase implementation	100% Final Phase implementation
	Tourism Month Celebration			100.0%				R1,600,000	Ongoing - Annually	Ongoing - Annually
	Metro Tourism Brand Design				N/A	N/A	N/A	R400,000		
	Support 3 Tourism Associ & 2 Private Tourism related events				N/A	N/A	N/A	R618,750	Ongoing -	Ongoing -
Information and Data Management	Improvement of Tourism Info and Data Management infrastructure	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R250,000	Ongoing -	Ongoing -
Advertising	12 Advertisements in Travel, Tourism, Lifestyle, Sport Magazines & Websites			8 Advertisements	R890,400			R450,000	Ongoing -	Ongoing -
	Concept Design of Tourism Signage				N/A	N/A	N/A	R200,000	50.0% Implementation	100.0% Implementation
	Design and print 8000 brochures & 6000 Tourist maps							R234,920	Ongoing	Ongoing
Familiarisation Tours	Implementation of 15 organised bus tours				R340,000			R357,000	Ongoing	Ongoing
Establishment of convention bureau	Establishment of a Metro Convention Bureau Project Team				N/A	N/A	N/A	R100,000	30.0% Implementation	60.0% Implementation
Support Programmes	Implementation of 2 Institutional Capacity Building Programmes				N/A	N/A	N/A	R300,000	Ongoing	Ongoing
National Tourism Career Expo	Support to National Tourism Career Expo				N/A	N/A	N/A	R100,000	Ongoing over 2 years	Ongoing over 2 years
<b>Rural Development</b>										
Municipal Pound Botshabelo - Design	Completion of application process and design phase							100% Application complete		100 Complete designs
Incubation Farm	Completion of application process and design phase							100 Complete designs	100% implementation	
Training Costs	Nr of Trainees (External)	0	0	0	R1,250,000		0	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
	Nr of Trainees (Internal)	0	0	0	R75,000		0	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Community Gardens	Nr of Gardens	0	0	0	R600,000		0	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Development and Implementation of the IDP	Rural Strategy Document	0	0	0	R1,054,000		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Purchasing of Pigs and Chickens	Nr of Projects	0	0	0	R800,000		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Rural and Agricultural Development	Nr of Projects	0	0	0	R890,400		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Animal Holding Kraals	Nr of Projects	0	0	0	R1,200,000		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Boreholes	Nr of Projects	0	0	0	R180,000		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion
Dam Walls	Nr of Projects	0	0	0	R90,000		100%	100% Completion	100% Completion	100% Completion

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>SMME Development</b>										
<i>Hawking stalls - Botshabelo CBD</i>										
<i>Design</i>	100% completion of design							100% Complete		
<i>Implementation</i>	Implementation of Project								80%	100%
<i>Hawking stalls - Thaba Nchu CBD</i>										
<i>Design</i>	100% completion of design									
<i>Implementation</i>	Implementation of Project								100%	100%
<b>Marketing and Investment Promotion</b>										
<i>Aerocities</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R800,000	-R800,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Getaway</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event				R400,000		100%	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>LED Summit</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R700,000	-R700,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Macufe</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R5,580,000		0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>MMM Business Week</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	0	R300,000	-R300,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>World Travel Market Africa</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	0	0	0	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>World Travel Market London</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	0	0	0	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Standard Bank Arts</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	0	0	0	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Marketing Flagship</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	0	0	0	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>SETE</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	100% attended	0	R300,000	-R300,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>SAPOA</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R400,000	0	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>SAITEX</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R1,000,000	-R1,000,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Shopping Centres</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	100% attended	R700,000		60%	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attended	100% attended	0	R800,000	-R800,000	0	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<i>Vryfees</i>	Attendance & exhibition at the event	0	0	100% attended	R300,000		65%	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>										
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>										
<b>Roads</b>										
<i>Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred</i>	Length of Road (km)	21.5		21	11	11	6	15	11	11
<i>Kilometre of Gravel Roads Paved</i>	Length of Road (km)				2.3	2.3	2.3			
<i>Kilometre of roads resurfaced</i>	Length of Road (km)				20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Stormwater</b>										
<i>Kilometre of Stormwater drainage installed</i>	Length of Road (km)				7	7	4	1	7	7
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>										
<b>Water</b>										
<i>Provision of water connections</i>	Number	4,469	508	2,423	600	1,144	2,423	4,807	5,140	5,552
<b>Sanitation</b>										
<i>Provision of waterborne sewer connections</i>	Number		20,774	261	600	1,144	2,423	4,807	5,140	5,552

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste and Fleet Management</b>										
<b>Solid Waste</b>										
<b>Waste removal</b>										
Accelerated waste removal	Nr of households with weekly kerbside collection		153,797	153,797	165,464	178,367	178,367	178,367	192,494	197,133
	Nr of informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	21,209		23,130	26,688	26,688	26,688	27,000	28,000	29,000
% reduction of kerbside backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days	Frequency of removal of % reduction inf backlog		weekly 100%		weekly 100%	weekly 100%	weekly 100%	weekly 100%	weekly 100%	weekly 100%
Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung	Nr of community education & awareness sessions conducted	20	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8
	Competitions held in Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo and Bloemfontein						1 waste related in each area	1 waste related in each area	1 waste related in each area	1 waste related in each area
Promote a clean environment	Nr of clean-ups undertaken	20	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Implement the National Waste Management Strategy	Waste minimization							Separation of waste at source in one suburb	Separation of waste at source in one suburb	Separation of waste at source in one suburb
	% of waste diverted from landfill sites			Construction of a transfer station in Thaba Nchu	Construction of a transfer station in Thaba Nchu	Construction of a transfer station in Thaba Nchu	Construction of a transfer station in Thaba Nchu	Thaba Nchu Finalized. Drop-off areas for waste in MMM	Development of waste drop-off areas in MMM	Development of waste drop-off areas in MMM
Ensure compliance with the legislation	Development of a new landfill site							Development of a new landfill site	Development of a new landfill site	Development of a new landfill site
	Internal & External Audits	None	None	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal
	Rehabilitation, refurbishment and maintenance of landfill sites	2nd weighbridge constructed at the Sotuh site	Weighbridges constructed at Botshabelo & North Site MMM. Training facility at South landfill site MMM	Closure of Landfill site in Thaba Nchu	Closure of Landfill site in Thaba Nchu	Closure of Landfill site in Thaba Nchu	Closure of Landfill site in Thaba Nchu	Construction of washbays at all the permitted landfill sites	2nd weighbridge at Botshabelo	Infrastructure refurbished at all permitted landfills
<b>Fleet Management</b>										
<b>Fleet Management</b>										
Implementation of Finance Lease project	% Implementation of approved finance lease				100%	Implemen of the approved financ lease contract	100%	Implemen of the approved financ lease contract	100%	Implemen and compliance of warrente period and contract via finance lease
Implementation of 2nd Lease project for procurement of Fleet and Equipment	% implementation of 2nd approved lease (New)							40% Implemen of the approved lease contract	100% Implemen of the approved lease contract	100% Implemen of the approved lease contract
Improve and/or implement internal control measures or system	% decrease in the nr of theft implementation of tracking system							Transfer to FS&ES - 10% reduction	100% systems 305 Reduction in theft	50% reduction in theft
	Nr of inspections carried out							15% of fleet per annum and 2 internal	20% of fleet per annum and 2 internal	30% of fleet per annum and 2 internal
	Introduction of a new electronic Management System to improve maintena and billing							40% Implemen of new system	90% Implemen of new system	100% Implemen of new system
	% of Fleet repairs within a specified nr of days.							Less than 20 working days	Less than 15 working days	Less than 10 working days.
Upgrading of existing workshopp facilities	Nr of buildings upgrades renovation achieved.							2	3	2
Upgrading existing fillings station facilities/buildings Improvement of internal fleet billing system.	% of income recovered from internal user directorate for fleet maintenance and internal fleet rentals							1 50%	2 75%	4 100%
Educating user directorates on how to internal manage directorates fleet resources	Nr of internal Fleet Manage Education and Awareness Campaigns conducted							4	4	4
Accreditation and re-opening of internal vehicle test station	Internal approved obtained and internal accreditation of vehicle test station achieved							100%	100%	100%
Monitor Suppliers/Service Providers performance	Frequency of reports by managers regarding the performance of suppliers							Monitbred 100% in line with contracts by monthly reports submitted	Monitbred 100% in line with contracts by monthly reports submitted	Monitbred 100% in line with contracts by monthly reports submitted
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Project &amp; Service Delivery Regulations</b>										
<b>City Service and Monitoring</b>										
<b>Regional Centre</b>										
Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation	% improved on service				60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Customer Relations Management	% improved on service				60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
<b>Strategic Projects</b>										
Projects Contracts Management	% of grant funded				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Project Implementation	% of capital projects				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined										

**MAN Mangaung - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Centlec (SOC) Pty</b>										
All registered indigents receive Free Basic Services	Approved Indigent List	15,000	13,392	12,956	20,499	20,499	20,499	21,600	22,140	22,694
Establishment of 132/11kV Block F Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	75% Complete Multi-year	80% Complete Multi-year	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Establishment of 132/11kV Clover Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	80% Complete Multi-year	100% Complete Multi-year	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Establishment of 132/11kV Vista Park Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	50% Complete Multi-year	80% Complete Multi-year	100% Complete Multi-year	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Upgrade 132/11kV Shannon A Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	50% Complete Multi-year	65% Complete Multi-year	100% Complete Multi-year	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Upgrade 132/11kV Meriting Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	50% Complete Multi-year	65% Complete Multi-year	100% Complete Multi-year	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Establish 132/11kV 30MVA Cecilia Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procuring equipment & install & test	Procuring equipment & install & test	Procuring equipment & install & test	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Establish 132/11kV Groenvlei	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment & install & test	Procuring equipment & install & test	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Botshabelo: Establish 132/11kV Distribution Centre Ward 27	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	100% Planning 30-Jun-15	100% Planning 30-Jun-15	100% Planning 30-Jun-15	100% Complete	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
Airport Node; Establish 132/11kV Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procuring equipment & install & test Approval from Environ Dept	Procuring equipment & install & test Approval from Environ Dept	Procuring equipment & install & test Approval from Environ Dept	50% Complete	100% Complete	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017
Establish 132/11kV Fichardtpark Distribution Centre	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	15% Design approve & consultant to start procure	15% Design approve & consultant to start procure	15% Design approve & consultant to start procure	50% completed	100% completed	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017
Establishment of New 132/11kV Distribution Centre Maphikela	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	30% Progress	100% Progress	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



## B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Borrowing Management</b>										
Credit Rating							P-2/A3			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	1.2%	2.1%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%	5.7%	5.6%	5.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.9%	1.6%	2.5%	5.4%	4.9%	4.9%	5.8%	5.7%	5.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	101.0%	55.5%	52.9%	59.4%	59.4%	17.0%	66.3%	66.4%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2.2%	16.5%	22.9%	52.9%	48.9%	48.9%	63.0%	162.4%	138.5%
<b>Liquidity</b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.2	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.2	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		135.3%	80.4%	74.2%	86.7%	80.8%	0.0%	86.8%	85.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		135.3%	80.4%	74.2%	86.7%	80.8%	80.8%	86.8%	85.5%	86.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.5%	18.3%	19.9%	24.1%	35.8%	35.8%	37.1%	36.4%	35.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<b>Creditors Management</b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Creditors to Cash and Investments		142.0%	138.7%	197.6%	75.6%	170.1%	170.1%	197.5%	134.7%	96.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	192 501	204 919	237 762	317 435	317 435	317 435	213 584	191 826	189 368
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	183 034	193 266	152 418	186 084	186 084	186 084	125 205	249 374	246 179
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.99%	11.73%	13.80%	18.89%	18.89%	18.89%	12.71%	10.47%	10.58%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	23 844	33 141		20 738	20 738	20 738	19 922	19 141	18 394
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	71 394	16 215		90 624	90 624	90 624	95 824	92 835	89 395
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	43.00%	34.60%	0	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	31.0%	29.0%	28.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.1%	23.7%	22.2%	21.6%	23.9%	23.9%	25.5%	25.9%	26.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	26.0%	23.2%	22.4%	24.8%	24.8%	26.3%	26.7%	27.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	4.0%	5.3%	6.7%	6.9%	6.9%	6.3%	6.2%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.4%	10.2%	9.2%	11.7%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.3%	11.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	17.6	16.2	10.2	25.5	25.5	25.5	13.4	13.9	14.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28.3%	25.6%	27.2%	32.7%	50.4%	50.4%	54.3%	52.4%	49.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	2.2	1.4	3.2	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.4	3.3

## 4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

### 4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Leave Policy
- Pre-payment Water Meter Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website ([www.mangaung.co.za](http://www.mangaung.co.za))

### 4.2 Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended draft policies will be tabled in Council with the draft budget:

#### 1. Property Rates Policy

- The changes are mainly due to the new Property Rates Amendments Act coming into effect on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2015
- The changes in the Rates Policy have corresponding effect on the Rates By-laws
- Previously the municipalities had options in terms of which property categories to use, now the categories are listed and compulsory.
- Definitions of categories are standardised in terms of the Amendments Act.
- Paragraph 13 (iii) dealing with rebates have been deleted. The rebates for agricultural properties are addressed in paragraph 13 (i) (a-d) and 13 (ii).
- Other changes are intended to simplify the implementation of the policy

#### 2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

- Paragraph 9 dealing with Accounts and Billing  
Addition of **sms** and **mms** as other form of issuing municipal statements
- Paragraph 15 (g) dealing with Final Accounts  
Addition in terms of addressing unclaimed deposits or credits older than 3 years
- Paragraph 16 dealing with Metering  
Addition in terms of using the services of Law Enforcement where access is denied  
Addition of pre-paid water meters as one of the metering equipments
- Paragraph 18 dealing with Interest on outstanding balances  
Exclusion of housing rental and government accounts
- Paragraph 19 dealing with Enquiries and Appeals  
Addition in terms of turnaround times when dealing with customer queries
- Paragraph 22 dealing with Debt Collection  
Addition of electronic clearance certificates
- Paragraph 29 dealing with Clearance Certificate for tender purposes  
Addition in terms of withholding payments if the business stops paying municipal services
- Other changes are intended to simplify the implementation of the policy

### 3. **Indigent Policy**

- Paragraph 8 dealing with the Qualification Criteria  
The qualify household income has been increased from 2 state pensions to 3
- Addition of potential beneficiaries who are forced to use their income on medical expenses may be included on merits
- Addition in terms of including the ward Councillors in the verification of indigent applications
- Other changes are intended to simplify the implementation of the policy

### 4. **Tariff Policy**

- No changes have been effected except those changes that are intended to simplify the implementation of the policy.  
(NB: Paragraph 9 dealing with the electricity tariff structure would only be deleted once Centlec has confirmed that they shall submit own Electricity Tariff Policy)

### 5. **Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)**

#### **Page 31: Paragraph 15.8.3**

The following procurement of goods, services or works shall be exempted from obtaining three (3) quotations and shall be limited to R 200,000.00 (VAT inclusive) and the preferred service provider must be on the Supply Chain Management accredited list of service providers or meet the listing criteria.

#### **Page 57-18: Paragraph 17.6.11**

##### **Composition of the Bid Evaluation Committee.**

The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. The Bid Evaluation Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| - Head of Supply Chain Management:             | Chairperson |
| - Supply Chain Management Official:            | Member      |
| - Senior Official from Finance:                | Member      |
| - Senior Official from Engineering Services:   | Member      |
| - Senior Official from Performance Management: | Member      |
| - Senior Official from Legal Services:         | Advisor.    |

#### **Page 58: Paragraph 17.7.1.3**

At least one (1) Senior Supply Chain Management Practitioner.

#### **Page 63: Paragraph 21**

##### **Cession Agreement**

A cession is a contract in terms of which one party, cedent, agrees to transfer his/her rights and obligation.

At any given time the contractor or the service provider may enter into the agreement with the sub-contractor and cede his/her payments right to the third party.

Such agreement shall only be considered, if there is a valid cession agreement entered into between the cedent, cessionary and the Municipality.

The Accounting Officer or the Chief Financial Officer shall only be the authorized representatives of the Municipality.

The Municipality shall not take any responsibility for any cession agreement signed by any unauthorized official(s).

The contractor/service provider appointed by the municipality shall remain responsible to deliver goods, works or services as per the contract without compromising quality or quantity.

#### **Page 72 - 74: Paragraph 24**

##### **Local Beneficiation**

At any given time the Municipality may decide to introduce local beneficiation programme to any project depending on the nature of the project.

The municipality desirous to create jobs and business opportunities for all citizens and businesses residing in the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipal area.

This proposal highlights certain areas of local beneficiation in the implementation of capital projects on behalf of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

This will cover all construction aspects relating to the processes by which the construction industry develops emerging and established small contractors, professionals and supplier.

It also deals with labour enhanced construction by encouraging the engagement and training of labour recruited from local communities.

## 5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

### 5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the department to kick start the planning process on the August 2014. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the current 2013/14 Adjustment Budget projections.
- The pending Appeal Board following the implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2013

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in 2 October 2014 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Actual Data/Parameters Used in compiling the final budget	Parameters		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Revenue</b>			
<b>Tariff Increases</b>			
General	10%	10%	10%
Water (Average - Residential)	9.29%	6%	6%
Electricity	12%	12%	12.5%
Assessment Rates	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage Charges	7%	6%	6%
Refuse Removal	7.5%	6%	6%
Growth in demand	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Interest on Shareholder Loan	126,678,984	126,678,984	126,678,984
Equitable Share	596,665,000	590,539,000	608,267,000
Other Revenue not mentioned above	10%	9%	8%
<b>AVERAGE GROWTH - REVENUE</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>6,19%</b>	<b>4,79%</b>

#### 5.1.1 General inflation general outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Fiscal Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	<b>Forecast</b>		
CPI Inflation	5.41%	5.70%	5.50%

#### 5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50 and No 72.

#### 5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

#### 5.1.4 Growth in the tax base of the municipality

The budget has factored a percentage growth rate as outlined below in the setting up revenue estimates:

- Sanitary Fees 3.5%
- Refuse Removal 3.5%
- Assessment Rates 3.5%
- Water Sales 8.0%

### 5.2 Other Assumptions

The other assumptions that informed the budget are calculated in the following Supporting Tables SA9, SA 11 to SA14.

## Supporting Table SA9 - Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population				747 539		759 635	771 645	818 400	789 645	805 438	805 438	958 471
Females aged 5 - 14				74 272		75 827	77 230	113 000	81 863	83 500	83 500	99 365
Males aged 5 - 14				70 558		73 577	76 343	110 000	80 923	82 541	82 541	98 224
Females aged 15 - 34				145 569		146 906	148 192	280 500	157 083	160 225	160 225	190 667
Males aged 15 - 34				128 782		130 824	132 543	275 000	143 495	146 365	146 365	174 174
Unemployment				70 267		73 072	76 726	105 600	105 600	107 712	107 712	128 177
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13								235 297	294 120	330 885	413 606
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area				698		760	772	818	790	805	882	900
Number of poor people in municipal area				234		233	237	249	238	242	265	271
Number of households in municipal area				223		247	240	253	244	249	273	278
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3			177 907		209 643	209 643	214 884	212 643	217 959	238 665	243 677
Informal				45 127		37 125	30 847	31 618	31 347	32 131	35 183	35 922
<b>Total number of households</b>				-	223 034	-	246 768	240 490	246 502	243 990	273 848	279 599
Dwellings provided by municipality	4			2 500		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>				-	2 500	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6						6.00%	5.50%	6.12%	5.40%	5.50%	5.50%
Interest rate - borrowing							12.00%	12.00%	11.20%	11.25%	11.25%	11.25%
Interest rate - investment							4.80%	5.00%	6.50%	6.10%	6.00%	6.20%
Remuneration increases							7.50%	8.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)							2.00%	2.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Consumption growth (water)							20.00%	20.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7						95.00%	95.00%	86.00%	89.50%	90.00%	90.00%
Rental of facilities & equipment							100.00%	70.00%	70.00%	89.50%	90.00%	90.00%
Interest - external investments							80.00%	100.00%	100.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Interest - debtors							75.00%	67.00%	86.00%	89.50%	80.00%	80.00%
Revenue from agency services							94.00%	95.00%	95.00%	89.50%	90.00%	90.00%

### Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 20%. The appeal process that is currently under way is schedule to be concluded in November 2015
2. The proposed 6% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. Reduction in the rate ratio for the business and government institutions from the current applicable tariff of 0,2500 and 0,2382 in 2015/16.
4. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
5. Additional rebate on the first R 55 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
6. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 200 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2009/07/01	2009/07/01					
Financial year valuation used	2009	2009	2009	2009			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	External	External	External	External	External	External	No	No	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	No	No	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	12	-	36			24		
No. of properties	392 645	392 645	202 343	202 408	202 408	202 408	202 408	202 408	202 408
No. of sectional title values included above		included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	1 291	1 291	37 890	6 222	8 359	12 489	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	11	6	1	2	3	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate payers	-	12	7 686	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	11	1 269	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	-	10	4 877	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	10	2 059	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation	-	-	6	1	2	3	4	4	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	n/a	84	84	84	84	84	84
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	2 184	2 184	4 338	4 338	4 338	4 338	4 338	4 338	4 338
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	2	15	15	15	16	17	18
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	13	13	13	13	13	14
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>31</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	37 308	37 308	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	100 915
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	37 308	37 308	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	91 740	100 915
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	445 409	445 409	751				921 026	976 287	1 034 865
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	420 911	420 911					870 369	922 591	977 946
Expected cash collection rate (%)	94.5%	94.5%					94.5%	94.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	3 063	5 684	5 684	5 684	6 326	7 041	7 837
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	1 886	1 886	1 886	2 000	2 120	2 248
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	6 963	18 377	18 377	18 377	19 480	20 649	21 888
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	43 128	43 128	43 128	45 728	48 486	51 409
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>	-	-	<b>10 026</b>	<b>69 075</b>	<b>69 075</b>	<b>69 075</b>	<b>73 534</b>	<b>78 296</b>	<b>83 382</b>

**Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category**

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2014/15</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	160 862	-	4 110	6 991	2 243	467	351	-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	22 368	-	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	372 271 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	2	0	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	0	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)	id & Improvements	0	id & Improved	id & Improved	id & Improved	id & Improved	id & Improved	0	0	id & Improved	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	62 276	-	14 969	4 405	10 071	20	84	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	62 276	-	14 969	4 405	10 071	20	84	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.005784	-	0.050050	0.005784X025	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	5 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	18 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	43 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptins,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	160 862	-	4 110	6 991	2 243	467	351	-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	22 368	-	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	372 271 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	8 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	marketvalue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)	marketvalue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	59 653	-	14 969	4 405	10 071	20	84	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	59 653	-	14 969	4 405	10 071	20	84	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptins,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

**Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category**

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Residential properties - vacant land	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Formal/informal settlements	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Small holdings	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Farm properties - used	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1341 cent	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1625 cent	0.1723 cent
Farm properties - not used	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1341 cent	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1534 cent	0.1626 cent	0.1723 cent
Industrial properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Business and commercial properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Communal land - residential	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Communal land - small holdings	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
Communal land - farm property	Cent per Rand on rateable	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
Communal land - business and commercial	Cent per Rand on rateable	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
Communal land - other	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	3.5432 cent	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
Municipal properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure	Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7152 cent	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6500 cent	0.6890 cent
State trust land	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	2.4836 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
Restitution and redistribution properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
National monuments properties	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.5503 cent	2.7033 cent
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	Rebate for first R40 000	40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Full rebate	-	-	-	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Rebate	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>								
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20 per meter
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	30
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff	0 - 6 kl	R3.65	R4.34	R5.12	R6.04	R6.52	R7.04	R7.6
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7 - 15 kl	R11.02	R12.00	R12.84	R13.74	R14.91	R16.1	R17.39
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	16 - 30 kl	R11.02	R12.66	R13.55	R14.5	R15.81	R17.07	R18.44
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	31 - 60 kl	R11.40	R13.68	R14.64	R16.1	R17.63	R19.04	R20.56
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	above 60 kl	R11.40	R14.25	R15.32	R18.08	R19.89	R21.48	R23.2
Other	Above 100 kl	R12.12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Linked to value of property		R 0.32132c	R 0.2249c	R 0.2384c	R 0.2551c	R 0.2806c	R 0.3087c
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
FBE	50 units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	0-50	-	-	-	0.80	0.91	1.00	1.10
Life-line tariff - prepaid	0-50	-	-	-	0.80	0.91	1.00	1.10
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		-	-	-	1.51	1.72	1.89	2.08
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		-	-	-	1.51	1.72	1.89	2.08
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 350	R0.72	R0.74	R0.76	0.80	1.10	1.21	1.33
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	351> and above	R0.83	R0.90	R0.97	0.80	1.36	1.50	1.65
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	0 - 350	R0.945	R1.05	R1.17	1.45	1.27	1.40	1.54
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351> and above	R1.076	R1.23	R1.40	1.45	1.65	1.82	2.00
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50	R0.72	R0.74	R0.76	0.80	1.10	1.21	1.33
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	R0.83	R0.9	R0.97	0.80	1.36	1.50	1.65
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600	R0.945	R1.05	R1.16	1.45	1.27	1.40	1.54
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	R1.076	R1.23	R1.39	1.45	1.65	1.82	2.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge	Size of erf - 0 - 300 m2	None	R30.00	R32.10	R34.02	R36.57	R40.23	R44.25
Basic charge/ fixed fee	301 - 600m2	None	R40.00	R42.80	R45.36	R48.76	R53.64	R59.00
80l bin - once a week	601 - 900m2	None	R70.70	R74.90	R79.39	R85.34	R93.87	R103.26
250l bin - once a week	901 - 1500/>1500	None	R100.00	R107.00	R113.42	R121.93	R134.12	R147.53



**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>								
<i>General residential rebate</i>	Rebate for first R70 000	15 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>	Full rebate	40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>	Rebate	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>	Rebate	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>								
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>	0-6kl	3.65	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.52	7.04	7.60
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>	7-15kl	0.00	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.91	16.10	17.39
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>	7-30kl	11.02	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>	16-30kl	0.00	12.66	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.07	18.44
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>	31-60kl	0.00	13.68	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	20.56
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>	31-100kl	11.40	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)</i>	above 60kl	0.00	14.25	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.48	23.20
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)</i>	above 100kl	12.12	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>								
	Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential							
	Residential	0.4211 cent	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2806 cent	0.3087 cent
	Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential							
	Non Residential		0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.4026 cent	0.4429 cent
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>	0-50				0.80	0.91	1.00	1.10
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>	51-350				0.85	0.97	1.07	1.17
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>	0-50				1.45	1.18	1.30	1.43
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>	51-350				1.65	1.26	1.39	1.52
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>	0-50				0.80	0.91	1.00	1.10
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>	51-350				0.85	0.97	1.07	1.17
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>	0-50				1.45	1.18	1.30	1.43
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>	51-350				1.65	1.26	1.39	1.52
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>	0 -350	R0.72	R0.74	R0.76	0.80	1.10	1.21	1.33
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>	351> and above	R0.83	R0.90	R0.97	0.80	1.36	1.50	1.65
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>	0 -350	R0.945	R1.05	R1.17	1.45	1.27	1.40	1.54
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>	351> and above	R1.076	R1.23	R1.40	1.45	1.65	1.82	2.00

## Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	403.98	428.78	286.49	303.66	303.66	303.66	6.0%	321.88	341.19	361.66
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	714.50	956.25	1 061.50	1 422.50	1 422.50	1 422.50	Avg 8%	1 422.50	1 520.50	1 628.50
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000.0%	21.60	23.33	25.19
Water: Consumption	286.14	323.94	349.53	377.40	377.40	377.40	Avg 8.76%	410.46	443.19	478.71
Sanitation	104.25	176.72	131.19	139.07	139.07	139.07	7.0%	133.93	147.32	162.05
Refuse removal	-	-	107.00	113.42	113.42	113.42	7.5%	121.93	134.12	147.54
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1 508.87	1 885.69	1 935.71	2 356.05	2 356.05	2 356.05	3.2%	2 432.30	2 609.65	2 803.65
VAT on Services										
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 508.87</b>	<b>1 885.69</b>	<b>1 935.71</b>	<b>2 356.05</b>	<b>2 356.05</b>	<b>2 356.05</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 432.30</b>	<b>2 609.65</b>	<b>2 803.65</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>25.0%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>3.2%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	274.16	298.81	195.54	207.26	207.26	207.26	6.0%	219.69	232.88	246.85
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	523.20	533.69	569.85	586.63	621.35	649.32	67 563.0%	697.50	745.50	798.50
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000.0%	21.60	23.33	25.19
Water: Consumption	231.09	260.64	281.78	304.90	304.90	304.90	Avg 8.76%	331.41	357.84	386.51
Sanitation	92.11	127.07	93.71	99.33	99.33	99.33	7.0%	91.41	100.55	110.61
Refuse removal	-	-	74.90	79.39	79.39	79.39	7.5%	85.34	93.87	103.26
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1 120.56	1 220.21	1 215.78	1 277.51	1 312.23	1 340.20	13.3%	1 446.96	1 553.97	1 670.92
VAT on Services										
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 120.56</b>	<b>1 220.21</b>	<b>1 215.78</b>	<b>1 277.51</b>	<b>1 312.23</b>	<b>1 340.20</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>1 446.96</b>	<b>1 553.97</b>	<b>1 670.92</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>		<b>8.0%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates			104.59	110.86	110.86	110.86	6.0%	117.51	124.56	132.04
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	296.00	312.00	320.00	325.00	332.00	338.00	34 000.0%	345.00	348.00	352.00
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	21.60	23.33
Water: Consumption			183.31	196.16	196.16	196.16	Avg 8.70%	213.24	230.30	248.72
Sanitation			56.23	59.60	59.60	59.60	7.0%	48.89	53.78	59.16
Refuse removal			-	34.02	34.02	34.02	7.5%	36.57	40.23	44.25
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	296.00	312.00	664.13	725.64	732.64	738.64	7.7%	781.22	818.47	859.50
VAT on Services										
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>296.00</b>	<b>312.00</b>	<b>664.13</b>	<b>725.64</b>	<b>732.64</b>	<b>738.64</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>781.22</b>	<b>818.47</b>	<b>859.50</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>5.4%</b>	<b>112.9%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>		<b>5.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

## 6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	676 642	603 086	452 209	1 182 509	525 636	525 636	680 156	1 031 228	1 474 135
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	197 649	174 406	357 238	308 481	24 115	24 115	266 335	596 434	1 010 939
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.7	2.2	1.4	3.2	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.4	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	350 924	492 026	954 402	1 145 180	906 144	906 144	1 287 325	1 350 197	1 337 604
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	5.5%	18.8%	20.3%	(18.1%)	(6.0%)	7.1%	2.1%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	135.3%	80.4%	74.2%	86.7%	80.8%	80.8%	86.8%	85.5%	86.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	17.0%	12.1%	16.5%	4.7%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.2%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	0.0%	102.3%	129.4%	88.1%	80.5%	80.5%	88.5%	93.8%	94.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	91.3%	50.8%	51.4%	58.1%	58.1%	16.6%	65.4%	65.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(2.7%)	32.7%	51.7%	35.7%	0.0%	21.9%	4.4%	1.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	(10.2%)	451.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	6.9%	4.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.8%	1.7%	2.6%	4.5%	4.3%	4.3%	3.1%	2.8%	2.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	53.3%	34.4%	33.4%	23.4%	18.2%	18.2%	29.1%	35.2%	37.7%

Support Table SA10 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

#### 1. Cash/Cash Equivalent at year end.

Compliant: The City is reflecting a positive increasing cash position, from a projected adjustment budget balance of R 525,636 million to an estimated R 680,156 million in 2015/16. A similar trend is maintained over the two outer years of the MTREF period with a projected balance of R 1,031 billion and R 1,474 billion respectively. The projected outcome is thus indicating that the budget is funded and sustainable.

#### 2. Cash + investments at the year-end less application.

Compliant: The ratio indicates sufficient coverage of available cash and investments over the application of cash and investments. The outcome confirms the city's ability to carry/afford its commitments over the MTREF period. The coverage trend is increasing from one year to the next.

#### 3. Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.

Moderately compliant: The ratio indicates below par performance for the first year of the MTREF period. It however shows an increasing trend during the two outer years of the MTREF period to satisfying the required norm.

#### 4. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

Compliant: The city shows surplus performance, from a projected adjustment budget balance of R 906,144 million to an estimated R 1.287 billion in 2015/16. A similar trend is maintained over the two outer years of the MTREF period with a projected balance of R 1.35 billion and R 1,33 billion respectively.

#### 5. Cash receipts of Ratepayer & Other revenue

Non-Compliant: The average collection ratio budgeted for 2015/16 is 86.8% as per the A1 –Schedule. The ratio is also influenced by “other revenue”, which is assumed at 100% collection rate when compiling the cash flow. The outcome for the two outer years of the MTREF period averages 85.5% . More effort needs to be put to increasing the collection rate to be more than 93%.

#### 6. Debt Impairment expense % of billable revenue

Compliant: The projected outcome ratio of 5.4%, 5.2% and 5.0% is in line with the mid-term forecasted debt collection rate.

#### 7. Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure

Compliant: The ratio shows a lesser utilization of borrowings than the capital expenditure requirement for 2015/16 at 16.9%, due to the utilization of the last portion of existing loan facilities. The performance ratio increases to 65.4% and 65.2% respectively during the two outer years of the MTREF period due to the planned uptake of municipal bonds, to finance a major portion capital infrastructure budget.

## 8. Repairs & Maintenance as % of PPE

Non-Compliant: The ratio decreases annually over the MTREF, from an average performance level of 3.1% to 2.6%. The low percentage performance is mainly due to the accounting of outsourced and contracted out maintenance work being budgeted separately from repairs and maintenance. The proposed mSCOA budgeting and accounting reforms are going to help municipalities to report the true cost of assets maintenance accurately, during the oncoming budget cycles. The performance level is thus lower than the benchmark norm of 8%.

Based on the above funding measurement the budget is funded and can be sustained over the MTREF period. The challenge remains being successful and speedy implementation of the capital projects.

## 9. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	145 713	228 858	230 364	762 209	117 630	117 630	211 507	414 740	723 687
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Shares Unlisted							18	18	19
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>145 713</b>	<b>228 858</b>	<b>230 364</b>	<b>762 209</b>	<b>117 630</b>	<b>117 630</b>	<b>211 525</b>	<b>414 758</b>	<b>723 705</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank		200 466	335 744	355 217	355 217	355 217	321 985	455 781	600 636
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200 466</b>	<b>335 744</b>	<b>355 217</b>	<b>355 217</b>	<b>355 217</b>	<b>321 985</b>	<b>455 781</b>	<b>600 636</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>145 713</b>	<b>429 325</b>	<b>566 108</b>	<b>1 117 426</b>	<b>472 847</b>	<b>472 847</b>	<b>533 511</b>	<b>870 539</b>	<b>1 324 341</b>

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity													
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Parent municipality</b>													
Various Banks	Call	Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	Average of 6.2%	0	0	Call Accounts	172 507	39 000	-	-	211 507
Sanwes Shares - Unlisted									18	0			18
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>172 525</b>				<b>211 525</b>
<b>Entities</b>													
Various Banks	Call	Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	Average of 7%	0	0	Call Accounts	298 640	23 345	-	-	321 985
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									<b>298 640</b>				<b>321 985</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>471 166</b>				<b>533 511</b>

## 10. Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

### (a) Long Term Loans

The Metro has fully utilised its existing loan facility with the DBSA and the majority of the assets financed are expected to be commissioned at the beginning of the 2015/16 budget year. The Standard Bank loan of R 300 million will be utilized by the end of the 2014/15 financial year.

### (b) Finance Lease

The Metro has opted to follow the financial leasing options to finance its vehicle fleet mainly service delivery linked vehicles.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	60 973	174 509	239 545	464 607	441 543	441 543	514 256	497 187	466 612
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases				32 975	32 975	32 975	91 256	79 849	57 035
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds								992 034	839 066
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>60 973</b>	<b>174 509</b>	<b>239 545</b>	<b>497 582</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>605 512</b>	<b>1 569 070</b>	<b>1 362 713</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>60 973</b>	<b>174 509</b>	<b>239 545</b>	<b>497 582</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>474 518</b>	<b>605 512</b>	<b>1 569 070</b>	<b>1 362 713</b>

## 7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

### (a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>598 917</b>	<b>634 493</b>	<b>645 964</b>	<b>612 571</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>610 255</b>	<b>601 045</b>	<b>620 154</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	575 654	612 521	589 064	603 581	603 581	603 581	596 652	590 539	608 267
Finance Management	1 935	1 973	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	6 327			7 490	7 490	7 490	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive					2 431	2 431	3 097	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy			6 900						
Public Transport	15 000	20 000	20 000						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant							9 206	9 206	10 587
Sport and Recreation	82 817		28 500						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>3 635</b>	<b>7 057</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Housing	3 635	7 057	5 000	5 000	8 628	8 628	5 000	5 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation					6 000	6 000			
Planning and Surveying					492	492			
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	<b>1 615</b>	-	<b>8 411</b>	<b>8 411</b>	-	-	-
Golden Shield Heritage Award			877						
City of Ghent			489		1 454	1 454			
National Lottery Distribution Fund					5 600	5 600			
LGSETA					608	608			
Kellogs Foundation			249		249	249			
Common Wealth					500	500			
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>602 552</b>	<b>641 551</b>	<b>652 579</b>	<b>617 571</b>	<b>638 533</b>	<b>638 533</b>	<b>615 255</b>	<b>606 045</b>	<b>625 154</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>618 913</b>	<b>624 087</b>	<b>650 615</b>	<b>727 633</b>	<b>795 929</b>	<b>795 929</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	25 000	40 000
Public Transport and Systems	115 115	76 633		30 000	30 000	30 000			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	62 971								
Expanded Public Works Programme			3 896	2 431					
Integrated City Development Grant				5 596	5 596	5 596	10 157	9 789	10 718
Urban Settlements Development Grant	411 995	505 714	596 719	654 406	725 133	725 133	693 847	728 133	769 697
MSIG	831	831							
EPWP		5 914							
Water Affairs		9 995							
National Electrification Grant	28 000	25 000	50 000	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 000	30 000	26 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>44 952</b>	<b>14 700</b>	<b>106 639</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Water Affairs				4 000	4 000	4 000			
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant			100 000	25 000	27 158	27 158			
Police, Public Safety and Roads	37 109	8 061							
Sport and Recreation	7 843	6 639	6 639		219	219			
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>Motheo</i>	-	-	<b>500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b> <i>City of Ghent</i>	-	-	<b>85</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>663 864</b>	<b>638 787</b>	<b>757 839</b>	<b>756 633</b>	<b>827 306</b>	<b>827 306</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>1 266 417</b>	<b>1 280 337</b>	<b>1 410 418</b>	<b>1 374 204</b>	<b>1 465 839</b>	<b>1 465 839</b>	<b>1 369 259</b>	<b>1 398 967</b>	<b>1 471 569</b>

**(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants**

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>602 975</b>	<b>625 819</b>	<b>675 240</b>	<b>612 571</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>610 255</b>	<b>601 045</b>	<b>620 154</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	575 654	612 521	605 072	603 581	603 581	603 581	596 652	590 539	608 267
Finance Management	1 463	1 960	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	6 327		7 600	7 490	7 490	7 490			
EPIWP Incentive			5 668	-	2 431	2 431	3 097	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy			6 900						
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant			-				9 206	9 206	10 587
Sport and Recreation			28 500						
Public Transport	19 531	11 338	20 000						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 857</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Housing				5 000	8 628	8 628	5 000	5 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation				-	6 000	6 000			
Pods and Public Safety			5 785	-	493	493			
Water Affairs			16 012						
Premiers Office			60						
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Motheo</i>	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1 522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 411</b>	<b>8 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
City of Ghent			491		1 454	1 454			
National Lottery Distribution Fund			-		5 600	5 600			
LGSETA			-		608	608			
DBSA Environmental Impact Assessment		916							
Kellogs Foundation			31		249	249			
Golden Shield Heritage Award			1 000		-	-			
Common Wealth			-		500	500			
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>603 853</b>	<b>626 735</b>	<b>698 618</b>	<b>617 571</b>	<b>638 534</b>	<b>638 534</b>	<b>615 255</b>	<b>606 045</b>	<b>625 154</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>380 839</b>	<b>582 457</b>	<b>687 779</b>	<b>727 633</b>	<b>795 929</b>	<b>795 929</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	25 000	40 000
Public Transport and Systems		52 971		30 000	30 000	30 000			
Integrated City Development Grant				5 596	5 596	5 596	10 157	9 789	10 718
MIG	62 689	282							
MSIG		831							
Water Affairs		9 540							
Urban Settlements Development Grant	302 785	491 979	651 977	654 406	725 133	725 133	693 847	728 133	769 697
National Electrification Grant	15 365	25 000	33 651	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 000	30 000	26 000
Expanded Public Works Programme		1 853	2 151	2 431	-	-			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>23 891</b>	<b>8 020</b>	<b>80 833</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Water Affairs				4 000	4 000	4 000			
Police and Public Safety	22 676	8 020	1 572						
Sport and Recreation	1 204		6 420		219	219			
DPLG Sustainable Human Settlements Grant	11		72 842	25 000	27 158	27 158			
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Motheo</i>	1 259	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>City of Ghent</i>			20						
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>405 990</b>	<b>590 476</b>	<b>769 099</b>	<b>756 633</b>	<b>827 306</b>	<b>827 306</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>1 009 843</b>	<b>1 217 211</b>	<b>1 467 718</b>	<b>1 374 204</b>	<b>1 465 840</b>	<b>1 465 840</b>	<b>1 369 259</b>	<b>1 398 967</b>	<b>1 471 569</b>

**(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.**

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. SA20

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	13	1 304							
Current year receipts	760 418	697 931	943 857	612 571	615 002	615 002	610 255	601 045	620 154
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>759 127</b>	<b>699 235</b>	<b>943 857</b>	<b>612 571</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>615 002</b>	<b>610 255</b>	<b>601 045</b>	<b>620 154</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 304	-							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 676	6 762			4 121	4 121			
Current year receipts	3 729	25 607	5 000	5 000	11 000	11 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>25 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>15 121</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 762	6 618							
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 691	9 813	-						
Current year receipts	-	-							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	9 813	9 813							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	234	234			249	249			
Current year receipts	-	159 908	1 615		2 561	2 561			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159 908</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	234	234							
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>760 648</b>	<b>884 893</b>	<b>950 472</b>	<b>617 571</b>	<b>632 934</b>	<b>632 934</b>	<b>615 255</b>	<b>606 045</b>	<b>625 154</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>16 666</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	169 552	172 630							
Current year receipts	377 035	503 445	650 615	723 942	792 220	792 220	754 004	792 922	846 415
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>373 956</b>	<b>525 625</b>	<b>650 615</b>	<b>723 942</b>	<b>792 220</b>	<b>792 220</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	172 630	150 451							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	49 208	28 434			2 377	2 377			
Current year receipts	10 000	-	106 639	29 000	29 000	29 000			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>30 774</b>	<b>7 601</b>	<b>106 639</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>31 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	28 434	20 833							
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 259	-	500						
Current year receipts	-	-							
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-							
Current year receipts	-	-	85						
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-							
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>405 990</b>	<b>533 226</b>	<b>757 839</b>	<b>752 942</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>823 597</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>201 064</b>	<b>171 284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>1 166 638</b>	<b>1 418 118</b>	<b>1 708 311</b>	<b>1 370 513</b>	<b>1 456 531</b>	<b>1 456 531</b>	<b>1 369 259</b>	<b>1 398 967</b>	<b>1 471 569</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>219 177</b>	<b>187 949</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



## 8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	80 514	7 482	9 581	56 729	56 729	56 729	42 960	43 460	39 960
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	<b>80 514</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>9 581</b>	<b>56 729</b>	<b>56 729</b>	<b>56 729</b>	<b>42 960</b>	<b>43 460</b>	<b>39 960</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>									
Employee Bursaries		885	904	1 612	1 552	1 552	2 342	2 459	2 588
Central Agriculture Society		10	10	11	11	11	11	12	12
Cost of living Allowance Pensioners				216		216	227	238	250
Miscellaneous Grants		170	162	239	239	239	251	263	276
Relief of the Poor				31	31	31	32	34	35
SPCA		394	414	435	435	435	457	479	503
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 490</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>3 320</b>	<b>3 483</b>	<b>3 665</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>80 514</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>59 272</b>	<b>59 212</b>	<b>59 212</b>	<b>46 280</b>	<b>46 943</b>	<b>43 625</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>									
Free Basic services Water - Indigents				20 383	5 196	5 196	41 821	44 609	47 316
Free Basic services Electricity - Indigents							12 960	13 460	13 960
Free Basic services Rates - Indigents				32 494	54 577	54 577	4 816	5 704	7 275
Free Basic services Sanitation - Indigents				23 636	6 481	6 481	7 911	8 385	9 224
Free Basic services Refuse - Indigents				25 470	2 699	2 699	3 783	4 010	4 412
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	<b>101 983</b>	<b>68 954</b>	<b>68 954</b>	<b>71 291</b>	<b>76 169</b>	<b>82 186</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	<b>101 983</b>	<b>68 954</b>	<b>68 954</b>	<b>71 291</b>	<b>76 169</b>	<b>82 186</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>80 514</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>161 255</b>	<b>128 166</b>	<b>128 166</b>	<b>117 571</b>	<b>123 113</b>	<b>125 812</b>

## **9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	28 122	28 818	30 051	32 215	32 215	32 215	34 313	36 200	38 191
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 237	3 067	3 166	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 528	3 722	3 926
Medical Aid Contributions	280	349	423	452	452	452	505	533	562
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 744	10 062	10 571	11 251	11 251	11 251	11 605	12 243	12 917
Cellphone Allowance	792	1 172	2 753	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 570	2 712	2 861
Housing Allowances	142	142	142	177	177	177	150	159	167
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>41 318</b>	<b>43 610</b>	<b>47 107</b>	<b>50 178</b>	<b>50 178</b>	<b>50 178</b>	<b>52 672</b>	<b>55 568</b>	<b>58 625</b>
% increase		5.5%	8.0%	6.5%	-	-	5.0%	5.5%	5.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 359	10 752	14 940	14 139	14 139	14 139	17 917	19 081	20 226
Pension and UIF Contributions	661	752	752	749	749	749	590	629	666
Medical Aid Contributions	220	251	249	249	249	249	265	282	299
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 892	4 145	4 394
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 860	2 163	2 145	2 093	2 093	2 093	2 766	2 946	3 122
Cellphone Allowance	-	183	181	181	181	181	215	229	243
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	284	393	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>13 384</b>	<b>12 916</b>	<b>18 664</b>	<b>20 859</b>	<b>20 859</b>	<b>20 859</b>	<b>25 646</b>	<b>27 313</b>	<b>28 952</b>
% increase		(3.5%)	44.5%	11.8%	-	-	22.9%	6.5%	6.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	557 209	615 020	651 397	745 940	746 240	746 240	940 929	1 002 089	1 062 214
Pension and UIF Contributions	91 110	100 789	89 519	120 378	120 378	120 378	152 933	162 874	172 648
Medical Aid Contributions	37 624	45 719	44 304	70 116	70 116	70 116	98 128	104 506	110 776
Overtime	73 301	96 852	87 254	58 046	61 246	61 246	57 127	60 785	64 448
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	52 189	60 629	55 134	67 385	67 501	67 501	78 486	83 588	88 603
Cellphone Allowance	-	24 924	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 113	3 315	3 514
Housing Allowances	3 039	3 045	2 262	6 349	6 349	6 349	12 933	13 773	14 600
Other benefits and allowances	186	13 487	10 592	30 829	31 494	31 494	36 863	39 259	41 615
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	18 821	18 544	5 234	25 939	25 939	25 939	27 236	29 006	30 747
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>833 479</b>	<b>956 354</b>	<b>970 618</b>	<b>1 128 169</b>	<b>1 132 451</b>	<b>1 132 451</b>	<b>1 407 747</b>	<b>1 499 195</b>	<b>1 589 164</b>
% increase		14.7%	1.5%	16.2%	0.4%	-	23.5%	6.5%	6.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>888 181</b>	<b>1 012 880</b>	<b>1 036 389</b>	<b>1 199 206</b>	<b>1 203 488</b>	<b>1 203 488</b>	<b>1 486 064</b>	<b>1 582 077</b>	<b>1 676 740</b>
		14.0%	2.3%	15.7%	0.4%	-	23.5%	6.5%	6.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	225	1 276	1 248	1 515	1 464	1 464	1 544	1 637	1 751
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>1 248</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>1 464</b>	<b>1 464</b>	<b>1 544</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>1 751</b>
% increase		467.2%	(2.2%)	21.4%	(3.4%)	-	5.5%	6.0%	7.0%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 270	10 986	5 582	13 577	13 577	13 577	19 579	23 044	27 123
Pension and UIF Contributions	198	565	582	582	582	582	1 560	1 837	2 162
Medical Aid Contributions	269	383	609	609	609	609	915	1 077	1 268
Overtime	169	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	6	-	764	764	764	1 330	1 565	1 842
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	35	39	781	75	75	75	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>10 941</b>	<b>13 254</b>	<b>6 364</b>	<b>15 607</b>	<b>15 607</b>	<b>15 607</b>	<b>23 384</b>	<b>27 523</b>	<b>32 395</b>
% increase		21.1%	(52.0%)	145.3%	(0.0%)	-	49.8%	17.7%	17.7%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	74 665	25 600	71 505	160 194	165 150	165 150	192 908	228 649	269 120
Pension and UIF Contributions	11 376	2 474	8 800	7 935	7 935	7 935	15 010	17 638	20 757
Medical Aid Contributions	6 022	1 087	12 456	9 488	9 488	9 488	13 906	16 367	19 264
Overtime	6 021	2 507	5 732	7 709	7 709	7 709	15 170	17 855	21 015
Performance Bonus	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	541	82	622	5 559	5 559	5 559	9 444	11 537	13 579
Cellphone Allowance	11 991	2 047	10 163	-	-	-	722	850	999
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	456	456	456	4 798	5 647	6 646
Other benefits and allowances	1 142	214	585	560	6 604	6 604	2 316	2 726	3 209
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>111 758</b>	<b>34 040</b>	<b>109 864</b>	<b>191 902</b>	<b>202 902</b>	<b>202 902</b>	<b>254 274</b>	<b>301 268</b>	<b>354 589</b>
% increase		(69.5%)	222.8%	74.7%	5.7%	-	25.3%	18.5%	17.7%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>122 924</b>	<b>48 570</b>	<b>117 476</b>	<b>209 024</b>	<b>219 972</b>	<b>219 972</b>	<b>279 202</b>	<b>330 428</b>	<b>388 735</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>1 011 105</b>	<b>1 061 450</b>	<b>1 153 865</b>	<b>1 408 229</b>	<b>1 423 460</b>	<b>1 423 460</b>	<b>1 765 266</b>	<b>1 912 505</b>	<b>2 065 475</b>
% increase		5.0%	8.7%	22.0%	1.1%	-	24.0%	8.3%	8.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>969 562</b>	<b>1 016 563</b>	<b>1 105 511</b>	<b>1 356 537</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 371 819</b>	<b>1 711 051</b>	<b>1 855 300</b>	<b>2 005 099</b>



## SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

The table above gives an insight into the size of the city staff establishment outlining the required number of positions to be filled for effective service delivery.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	98	13	-	97	97	-	97	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities			-	8	8	-		-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	9	9	-	81	30	-	9	-	7
Other Managers	181	128	-	160	92	-		38	
Professionals	165	101	-	691	403	-	89	208	-
<i>Finance</i>	77	41	-	113	44	-	30	30	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	10	7	-	15	12	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	18	12	-	49	28	-	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>	17	12	-	7	5	-	6	6	-
<i>Electricity</i>	33	22	-	152	116	-	33	33	-
<i>Water</i>	2	2	-	24	21	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	2	1	-			-	1	1	-
<i>Refuse</i>	6	4	-	5	4	-	2	2	-
<i>Other</i>			-	326	173	-		119	-
Technicians	540	382	-	57	34	-	221	272	-
<i>Finance</i>	207	127	-	-	-	-	12	12	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	3	3	-	6	3	-	16	16	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	73	44	-	3	2	-	19	19	-
<i>Roads</i>	11	8	-	18	11	-	19	19	-
<i>Electricity</i>	193	156	-	23	14	-	125	125	-
<i>Water</i>	9	7	-	2	1	-	21	21	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	24	21	-	2	2	-	7	7	-
<i>Refuse</i>	20	16	-	3	1	-	2	2	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-		51	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	1 036	837	-	631	391	-	1 149	1 149	-
Service and sales workers	906	531	-	727	482	-	446	446	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	53	21	-	51	33	-	38	38	-
Craft and related trades	314	116	-	49	32	-	191	191	-
Plant and Machine Operators	493	365	-	379	259	-	265	265	-
Elementary Occupations	1 965	1 298	-	3 187	2 170	-	1 521	1 521	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>5 760</b>	<b>3 801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 118</b>	<b>4 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 026</b>	<b>4 128</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>% increase</b>				6.2%	6.1%	-	(34.2%)	2.4%	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>									
Finance personnel headcount	260	260	-						
Human Resources personnel headcount	92	92	-						

## 10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

### a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure SA25

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	76 089	913 073	975 638	1 055 700	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	200 919	2 411 023	2 615 429	2 797 992	
Service charges - water revenue	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	73 015	876 185	956 478	1 044 461	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	19 605	235 259	249 175	274 308	
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	7 762	93 138	98 717	106 246	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	33 298	35 407	37 562	
Interest earned - external investments	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	154 382	160 958	179 162	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	13 436	161 227	171 236	182 106	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 030	72 361	79 484	85 612	
Licences and permits	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 010	1 095	1 169	
Agency services	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 105	7 461	7 835	
Transfers recognised - operational	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	51 271	615 255	606 045	625 154	
Other revenue	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	95 453	1 145 439	1 192 987	1 087 119	
Gains on disposal of PPE	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	540	583	629	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>559 941</b>	<b>6 719 294</b>	<b>7 150 692</b>	<b>7 485 056</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	142 588	1 711 051	1 855 300	2 005 099	
Remuneration of councillors	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	54 216	57 205	60 376	
Debt impairment	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	20 219	242 626	252 628	266 340	
Depreciation & asset impairment	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	43 949	527 384	573 147	599 573	
Finance charges	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 745	224 941	237 863	238 434	
Bulk purchases	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	144 034	1 728 414	1 883 485	2 021 331	
Other materials	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	35 305	423 657	442 421	472 541	
Contracted services	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	33 496	401 957	394 480	412 300	
Transfers and grants	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	9 798	117 571	123 113	125 812	
Other expenditure	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	64 592	775 109	796 521	816 169	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 259</b>	<b>517 082</b>	<b>6 206 926</b>	<b>6 616 162</b>	<b>7 017 976</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 683</b>	<b>42 859</b>	<b>512 368</b>	<b>534 531</b>	<b>467 080</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	62 834	754 004	792 922	846 415	
Contributions recognised - capital	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	20 953	22 744	24 109	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 439</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 262</b>	<b>107 439</b>	<b>1 287 325</b>	<b>1 350 197</b>	<b>1 337 604</b>	

### b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) SA26



d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure SA28

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	481	962	1 442	1 683	2 003	2 404	1 923	2 164	2 325	2 524	2 885	3 245	24 040	36 759	39 062	
Vote 4 - Finance	98	195	293	342	406	488	390	439	472	512	586	659	4 880	4 857	5 096	
Vote 5 - Social Services	809	1 619	2 428	2 833	3 371	4 046	3 237	3 642	3 913	4 249	4 856	5 463	40 465	62 841	42 614	
Vote 6 - Planning	1 119	2 238	3 356	3 916	4 660	5 594	4 475	5 034	5 409	5 874	6 713	7 552	55 939	32 866	11 700	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	80	160	240	280	333	400	320	360	387	420	480	540	4 000	23 000	53 000	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	263	526	789	921	1 096	1 316	1 053	1 184	1 272	1 381	1 579	1 776	13 157	20 789	20 500	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	9 921	19 842	29 763	34 724	41 321	49 605	39 684	44 645	47 968	52 086	59 526	66 967	496 053	920 057	1 009 414	
Vote 10 - Water Services	2 781	5 563	8 344	9 734	11 584	13 906	11 125	12 516	13 447	14 602	16 688	18 773	139 063	420 529	454 250	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	2 121	4 242	6 363	7 424	8 834	10 606	8 484	9 545	10 256	11 136	12 727	14 318	106 056	95 314	73 351	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat	400	800	1 200	1 400	1 666	2 000	1 600	1 800	1 934	2 100	2 400	2 700	20 000	25 000	40 000	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	6 507	13 014	19 521	22 775	27 102	32 536	26 029	29 282	31 462	34 162	39 043	43 923	325 357	326 714	323 002	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>24 580</b>	<b>49 160</b>	<b>73 741</b>	<b>86 031</b>	<b>102 376</b>	<b>122 901</b>	<b>98 321</b>	<b>110 611</b>	<b>118 845</b>	<b>129 046</b>	<b>147 481</b>	<b>165 916</b>	<b>1 229 009</b>	<b>1 968 726</b>	<b>2 071 989</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	110	220	330	385	458	550	440	495	532	578	660	743	5 500	3 000	-	
Vote 4 - Finance	15	29	44	51	60	73	58	65	70	76	87	98	725	-	-	
Vote 5 - Social Services	543	1 086	1 628	1 900	2 280	2 714	2 171	2 442	2 624	2 849	3 256	3 663	27 136	20 907	40 249	
Vote 6 - Planning	2 214	4 428	6 642	7 749	9 221	11 070	8 856	9 963	10 705	11 624	13 284	14 945	110 700	51 000	35 000	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	124	2 48	3 72	3 93	4 68	5 62	4 49	5 05	5 43	5 91	6 74	7 57	56 200	33 935	16 800	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	114	228	342	399	475	570	456	513	551	598	684	769	5 696	16 500	23 218	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	4 823	9 645	14 468	16 879	20 086	24 113	19 291	21 702	23 318	25 319	28 936	32 553	241 134	262 759	-	
Vote 10 - Water Services	2 320	4 640	6 960	8 120	9 663	11 600	9 280	10 440	11 217	12 180	13 920	15 660	116 000	11 000	-	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	36	72	107	125	149	179	143	161	173	188	215	242	1 790	24 070	-	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>11 298</b>	<b>22 595</b>	<b>33 893</b>	<b>39 542</b>	<b>47 055</b>	<b>56 488</b>	<b>45 191</b>	<b>50 839</b>	<b>54 624</b>	<b>59 313</b>	<b>67 786</b>	<b>76 259</b>	<b>564 881</b>	<b>423 171</b>	<b>115 267</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>35 878</b>	<b>71 756</b>	<b>107 633</b>	<b>125 572</b>	<b>149 431</b>	<b>179 389</b>	<b>143 511</b>	<b>161 450</b>	<b>173 469</b>	<b>188 359</b>	<b>215 267</b>	<b>242 175</b>	<b>1 793 890 542</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>	

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) SA29

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>5 806</b>	<b>8 709</b>	<b>10 161</b>	<b>12 091</b>	<b>14 515</b>	<b>11 612</b>	<b>13 064</b>	<b>14 036</b>	<b>15 241</b>	<b>17 418</b>	<b>19 595</b>	<b>145 151</b>	<b>161 626</b>	<b>128 193</b>	
Executive and council	400	800	1 200	1 400	1 666	2 000	1 600	1 800	1 934	2 100	2 400	2 700	20 000	25 000	40 000	
Budget and treasury office	112	224	336	392	467	560	448	504	542	588	673	757	5 605	4 857	5 096	
Corporate services	2 391	4 782	7 173	8 368	9 958	11 955	9 564	10 759	11 560	12 552	14 346	16 139	119 546	131 769	83 097	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>2 617</b>	<b>5 234</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>9 159</b>	<b>10 899</b>	<b>13 084</b>	<b>10 467</b>	<b>11 776</b>	<b>12 652</b>	<b>13 738</b>	<b>15 701</b>	<b>17 664</b>	<b>130 841</b>	<b>152 592</b>	<b>165 608</b>	
Community and social services	1 112	2 225	3 337	3 893	4 633	5 562	4 449	5 006	5 378	5 840	6 674	7 508	55 617	64 741	66 124	
Sport and recreation	261	522	782	913	1 086	1 304	1 043	1 174	1 261	1 369	1 565	1 760	13 040	11 909	13 000	
Public safety	240	479	719	839	998	1 198	959	1 079	1 159	1 258	1 438	1 618	11 984	19 007	16 884	
Housing	1 004	2 008	3 012	3 514	4 182	5 020	4 016	4 518	4 854	5 271	6 024	6 777	50 200	56 935	69 800	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>18 632</b>	<b>27 948</b>	<b>32 605</b>	<b>38 801</b>	<b>46 579</b>	<b>37 263</b>	<b>41 921</b>	<b>45 042</b>	<b>48 908</b>	<b>55 895</b>	<b>62 882</b>	<b>465 792</b>	<b>550 012</b>	<b>431 687</b>	
Planning and development	3 695	7 390	11 085	12 932	15 389	18 474	14 779	16 627	17 865	19 398	22 169	24 940	184 742	120 455	89 718	
Road transport	5 621	11 242	16 863	19 674	23 411	28 105	22 484	25 295	27 178	29 510	33 728	37 942	281 050	429 557	341 914	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>21 027</b>	<b>42 054</b>	<b>63 081</b>	<b>73 595</b>	<b>87 578</b>	<b>105 136</b>	<b>84 109</b>	<b>94 622</b>	<b>101 666</b>	<b>110 392</b>	<b>126 163</b>	<b>141 933</b>	<b>1 051 356</b>	<b>1 526 967</b>	<b>1 461 068</b>	
Electricity	6 507	13 014	19 521	22 775	27 102	32 536	26 029	29 282	31 462	34 162	39 043	43 923	325 357	326 714	323 002	
Water	5 101	10 203	15 304	17 854	21 247	25 506	20 405	22 956	24 665	26 782	30 608	34 433	255 063	431 529	454 250	
Waste water management	9 123	18 245	27 368	31 930	37 996	45 614	36 491	41 052	44 108	47 894	54 736	61 578	456 137	753 259	667 500	
Waste management	296	592	888	1 036	1 233	1 480	1 184	1 332	1 431	1 554	1 776	1 998	14 800	15 465	16 316	
Other	15	30	45	53	62	75	60	68	73	79	90	101	750	700	700	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>35 878</b>	<b>71 756</b>	<b>107 633</b>	<b>125 572</b>	<b>149 431</b>	<b>179 389</b>	<b>143 511</b>	<b>161 450</b>	<b>173 469</b>	<b>188 359</b>	<b>215 267</b>	<b>242 175</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>	
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government	15 080	30 160	45 240	52 780	62 809	75 400	60 320	67 860	72 912	79 170	90 480	101 791	754 004	792 922	846 415	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>15 080</b>	<b>30 160</b>	<b>45 240</b>	<b>52 780</b>	<b>62 809</b>	<b>75 400</b>	<b>60 320</b>	<b>67 860</b>	<b>72 912</b>	<b>79 170</b>	<b>90 480</b>	<b>101 791</b>	<b>754 004</b>	<b>792 922</b>	<b>846 415</b>	
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>1 676</b>	<b>1 886</b>	<b>2 026</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 514</b>	<b>2 829</b>	<b>20 953</b>	<b>22 744</b>	<b>24 109</b>	
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>10 285</b>	<b>20 570</b>	<b>30 855</b>	<b>35 998</b>	<b>42 838</b>	<b>51 426</b>	<b>41 140</b>	<b>46 283</b>	<b>49 729</b>	<b>53 997</b>	<b>61 711</b>	<b>69 425</b>	<b>514 256</b>	<b>1 071 883</b>	<b>896 101</b>	
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>10 094</b>	<b>20 187</b>	<b>30 281</b>	<b>35 327</b>	<b>42 040</b>	<b>50 468</b>	<b>40 374</b>	<b>45 421</b>	<b>48 802</b>	<b>52 991</b>	<b>60 561</b>	<b>68 131</b>	<b>504 678</b>	<b>504 348</b>	<b>420 631</b>	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>35 878</b>	<b>71 756</b>	<b>107 633</b>	<b>125 572</b>	<b>149 431</b>	<b>179 389</b>	<b>143 511</b>	<b>161 450</b>	<b>173 469</b>	<b>188 359</b>	<b>215 267</b>	<b>242 175</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>	



f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. SA30

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	63,100	68,711	68,709	67,901	69,709	70,250	62,709	71,655	70,500	70,890	70,020	63,047	817,200	878,074	950,130
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	195,715	223,546	238,116	223,628	167,750	188,951	135,050	145,121	154,264	188,603	238,116	238,116	2,336,977	2,564,364	2,743,869
Service charges - water revenue	44,859	51,859	59,859	63,859	69,859	79,859	83,859	82,859	69,859	60,859	53,859	45,511	766,962	846,483	934,793
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16,558	17,456	17,901	17,455	17,750	17,501	16,900	17,456	17,456	17,260	18,901	17,964	210,557	224,419	246,878
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,109	6,301	6,435	6,421	6,400	7,381	7,465	7,303	7,301	7,203	7,231	7,790	83,359	87,365	95,090
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,600	2,400	2,520	2,689	2,675	2,150	2,101	2,483	2,600	2,483	2,850	2,250	29,802	31,866	33,806
Interest earned - external investments	16,413	16,971	16,681	15,760	15,476	15,522	16,164	15,944	16,285	16,277	17,344	16,491	196,329	196,863	199,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10,900	9,900	10,844	10,200	9,860	9,990	10,900	11,756	12,120	11,789	11,266	10,617	130,132	125,624	136,679
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	700	750	720	800	790	785	775	980	845	750	760	618	9,273	11,146	12,967
Licences and permits	76	71	73	73	78	75	78	78	78	75	75	75	904	986	1,052
Agency services	130	132	129	129	132	130	134	130	132	133	134	118	1,563	1,651	1,734
Transfer receipts - operational	249,905	-	-	-	198,884	-	3,097	9,206	149,163	5,000	-	-	615,255	606,045	625,154
Other revenue	49,972	136,948	70,312	50,123	47,851	151,415	49,970	48,501	158,551	47,560	51,024	47,348	909,577	814,253	733,490
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>657,038</b>	<b>535,045</b>	<b>492,299</b>	<b>459,037</b>	<b>607,205</b>	<b>544,009</b>	<b>389,222</b>	<b>413,472</b>	<b>659,154</b>	<b>428,884</b>	<b>471,579</b>	<b>449,944</b>	<b>6,106,888</b>	<b>6,389,138</b>	<b>6,715,339</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	220,000	10,000	-	10,000	280,000	10,000	20,157	203,847	-	-	-	754,004	792,922	846,415
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	270	-	540	583	629
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	173,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,000	1,045,086	873,699
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	6,235	6,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>657,538</b>	<b>928,545</b>	<b>502,799</b>	<b>459,537</b>	<b>617,705</b>	<b>824,778</b>	<b>399,722</b>	<b>434,129</b>	<b>863,501</b>	<b>429,384</b>	<b>472,349</b>	<b>450,444</b>	<b>7,040,431</b>	<b>8,233,964</b>	<b>8,442,583</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	123,543	123,194	123,700	125,415	127,272	129,363	131,063	132,780	136,825	139,898	140,988	141,850	1,575,890	1,707,035	1,814,865
Remuneration of councillors	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	52,672	54,179	56,841
Finance charges	17,114	10,114	11,244	13,114	14,324	15,891	17,114	19,115	20,158	21,200	22,763	23,219	205,371	223,977	226,284
Bulk purchases - Electricity	177,965	178,147	88,648	96,638	82,606	74,793	87,853	76,449	75,386	81,184	90,406	110,618	1,220,695	178,065	195,710
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	26,548	28,548	30,548	33,548	40,548	45,548	48,548	47,548	44,548	40,548	35,548	28,548	450,573	473,428	458,166
Other materials	14,667	17,012	19,830	23,261	26,734	33,006	31,198	33,531	36,375	33,931	36,671	39,690	345,909	361,344	384,370
Contracted services	18,613	28,839	30,089	27,052	31,409	38,825	33,167	34,084	30,526	30,301	34,863	38,503	376,272	1,660,059	1,784,529
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	3,650	3,485	3,400	3,320	3,100	3,986	4,105	3,585	3,359	3,579	3,840	3,608	43,016	44,795	41,773
Other expenditure	34,110	37,194	39,279	42,217	44,812	45,251	51,015	53,561	51,847	54,241	62,008	54,620	570,155	648,126	679,198
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>420,599</b>	<b>430,921</b>	<b>351,128</b>	<b>368,955</b>	<b>375,194</b>	<b>391,052</b>	<b>408,454</b>	<b>405,043</b>	<b>403,412</b>	<b>409,271</b>	<b>431,478</b>	<b>445,045</b>	<b>4,840,552</b>	<b>5,351,009</b>	<b>5,641,738</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	44,071	55,571	69,571	78,571	96,571	129,571	123,071	142,871	166,171	198,371	227,071	256,795	1,588,280	2,242,678	2,057,123
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	60,843	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	60,843	131,136	134,086	133,001
Other Cash Flows/Payments	59,793	42,909	9,100	5,666	9,785	5,400	4,618	7,500	8,800	5,600	1,176	89,295	249,643	155,118	167,814
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>524,463</b>	<b>529,402</b>	<b>429,799</b>	<b>454,542</b>	<b>482,901</b>	<b>586,866</b>	<b>537,494</b>	<b>556,764</b>	<b>579,734</b>	<b>614,593</b>	<b>661,076</b>	<b>851,978</b>	<b>6,809,611</b>	<b>7,882,891</b>	<b>7,999,675</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>133,076</b>	<b>399,143</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>4,995</b>	<b>134,804</b>	<b>237,912</b>	<b>(137,771)</b>	<b>(122,635)</b>	<b>283,768</b>	<b>(185,209)</b>	<b>(188,727)</b>	<b>(401,534)</b>	<b>230,821</b>	<b>351,072</b>	<b>442,907</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	449,335	582,410	981,554	1,054,553	1,059,548	1,194,352	1,432,264	1,294,493	1,171,858	1,455,625	1,270,416	1,081,690	449,335	680,156	1,031,228
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	582,410	981,554	1,054,553	1,059,548	1,194,352	1,432,264	1,294,493	1,171,858	1,455,625	1,270,416	1,081,690	680,156	680,156	1,031,228	1,474,135

## 11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

### (a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **“commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

### (c) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates									
Service charges	1 747	1 805	2 397	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 411	2 615	2 798
Investment revenue	91	98	162	153	153	153	107	112	118
Transfers recognised - operational		68	52	38	38	38	75	77	77
Other own revenue	62	74	86	64	64	64	35	35	33
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>2 697</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 839</b>	<b>3 025</b>
Employee costs	17	47	72	201	212	212	278	329	387
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment	320	37	25	35	35	35	18	14	10
Finance charges	320	244	272	267	267	267	135	135	134
Materials and bulk purchases	980	1 120	1 175	1 513	1 226	1 226	1 434	1 577	1 701
Transfers and grants							14	15	15
Other expenditure	204	377	375	398	356	356	440	463	476
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 827</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 416</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>2 725</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - operational	103	143	68	26	26	26	26	26	23
Public contributions & donations	15	15	23	19	16	16	21	23	24
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	17	11	138	253	257	257	278	278	276
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>323</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 624	1 853	2 089	2 119	2 045	2 045	2 275	2 520	2 761
Total non current assets	2 004	1 932	2 077	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 203	3 379	3 565
Total current liabilities	508	396	378	542	542	542	572	604	637
Total non current liabilities	2 249	2 482	2 731	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 918	3 078	3 247
Equity	871	907	1 057	1 848	1 774	1 774	1 989	2 218	2 442
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(21)	133	153	299	300	300	400	422	410
Net cash from (used) investing	(113)	(167)	(427)	(298)	(298)	(298)	(266)	(277)	(274)
Net cash from (used) financing	281	217	248						
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>736</b>

### (c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;

- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

**12. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

Included in the budget are costs for one (1) main contract for services which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

Past and Current Costs of Contract SA32

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ABSA					
Bloem Water	Yrs	5	Banking Services	31 August 2018	6 808
	Yrs	20	Purified water	22 November 2022	406 400

**13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA34a:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>263 809</b>	<b>416 933</b>	<b>533 996</b>	<b>695 757</b>	<b>937 220</b>	<b>937 220</b>	<b>885 277</b>	<b>1 200 176</b>	<b>1 069 907</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	66 792	40 460	54 289	151 256	150 041	150 041	201 080	290 069	250 814
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	66 792	40 460	54 289	151 256	150 041	150 041	201 080	290 069	250 814
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	114 091	210 638	124 366	176 554	264 364	264 364	219 598	205 019	194 633
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	114 091	210 638	124 366	176 554	264 364	264 364	219 598	205 019	194 633
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	27 287	77 523	128 144	127 746	197 551	197 551	61 063	174 029	94 000
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	27 287	77 523	128 144	127 746	197 551	197 551	61 063	174 029	94 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 236	88 313	220 952	239 002	324 564	324 564	398 337	525 694	524 800
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	36 236	88 313	220 952	239 002	324 564	324 564	398 337	525 694	524 800
Infrastructure - Other	19 402	-	6 245	1 200	700	700	5 200	5 365	5 660
Waste Management	-	-	3 765	1 200	700	700	5 200	5 365	5 660
Transportation	19 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2 480	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>10 266</b>	<b>7 526</b>	<b>55 038</b>	<b>369 161</b>	<b>254 880</b>	<b>254 880</b>	<b>84 586</b>	<b>80 651</b>	<b>78 718</b>
Parks & gardens	-	1 503	17 986	63 127	65 667	65 667	45 539	33 866	18 000
Sportsfields & stadia	7 185	-	9 964	15 709	19 832	19 832	8 040	9 909	9 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	2 500	6 788	6 788	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	8 038	-	1 991	1 991	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	3 036	5 961	13 106	-	-	-	10 000	8 000	12 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	2 511	5 138	5 138	-	-	-
Security and policing	46	63	5 537	4 180	4 830	4 830	7 850	13 087	13 500
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	19 264	10 629	10 629	-	-	-
Other	-	-	406	254 870	133 004	133 004	13 157	15 789	26 218
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>6 900</b>
Housing development	-	5 081	-	-	-	-	50 000	8 800	6 900
Other	-	4 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 427</b>	<b>114 016</b>	<b>57 618</b>	<b>78 071</b>	<b>78 071</b>	<b>252 085</b>	<b>258 751</b>	<b>207 732</b>
General vehicles	-	17 174	28 092	47 518	47 518	47 518	91 256	79 849	57 035
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	2 985	1 260	-	-	-	1 646	3 074	2 010
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	4 698	-	5 720	18 508	18 508	750	500	500
Furniture and other office equipment	-	11 517	31 463	2 380	4 045	4 045	10 200	6 090	3 162
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	2 718	43 152	-	-	-	44 743	68 168	51 725
Other Buildings	-	-	4 894	2 000	8 000	8 000	102 920	101 070	92 500
Other Land	-	9 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	6 624	5 155	-	-	-	570	-	800
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	3 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>274 074</b>	<b>489 762</b>	<b>705 378</b>	<b>1 125 536</b>	<b>1 274 370</b>	<b>1 274 370</b>	<b>1 271 948</b>	<b>1 550 378</b>	<b>1 363 258</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	237 841	233 317	268 775	338 365	277 969	277 969	517 500	823 443	813 825
Infrastructure - Road transport	206 658	101 628	113 978	45 031	51 909	51 909	110 040	154 048	101 950
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	206 658	101 628	113 978	45 031	51 909	51 909	110 040	154 048	101 950
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 577	29 525	26 332	122 410	34 730	34 730	109 759	126 695	143 369
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	5 577	29 525	26 332	122 410	34 730	34 730	109 759	126 695	143 369
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	5 311	59 666	110 532	150 974	172 758	172 758	234 000	437 500	460 750
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	150 974	172 758	172 758	234 000	437 500	460 750
Reticulation	5 311	59 666	110 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 009	23 142	10 939	-	-	-	54 000	95 000	97 000
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	4 009	23 142	10 939	-	-	-	54 000	95 000	97 000
Infrastructure - Other	16 286	19 357	6 994	19 950	18 571	18 571	9 700	10 200	10 756
Waste Management	545	9 958	6 994	19 950	18 571	18 571	9 600	10 100	10 656
Transportation	-	3 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 740	5 560	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
<b>Community</b>	54 421	18 162	1 683	3 987	4 057	4 057	-	7 340	5 000
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	53 732	-	1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	6 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	508	11 782	-	-	-	-	-	2 340	3 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	2 087	2 157	2 157	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	181	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	14 744	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Housing development	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
<b>Other assets</b>	6 384	5 317	83 684	1 575	1 575	1 575	4 443	10 736	4 574
General vehicles	-	438	37 766	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	31 753	-	-	-	2 113	3 596	3 074
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	1 840	1 000
Furniture and other office equipment	7	357	8 263	-	-	-	800	800	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	5 903	-	-	-	500	500	500
Other Buildings	270	3 500	-	1 575	1 575	1 575	-	4 000	-
Other Land	-	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset</b>	313 390	257 174	354 143	343 927	283 601	283 601	521 943	841 519	823 999
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	53.3%	34.4%	33.4%	23.4%	18.2%	18.2%	29.1%	35.2%	37.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	71.2%	68.3%	91.1%	69.8%	65.2%	65.2%	99.0%	146.8%	137.4%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	117 919	201 860	289 281	274 684	274 684	290 037	306 940	328 616
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	59 182	60 388	68 572	68 152	68 152	68 945	72 672	76 491
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	59 182	60 388	68 572	68 152	68 152	68 945	72 672	76 491
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	40 632	70 828	144 122	128 724	128 724	124 727	133 249	142 608
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	46 187	31 555	104 323	88 924	88 924	75 954	81 181	86 933
Street Lighting	-	(5 555)	39 274	39 799	39 799	39 799	48 774	52 069	55 675
Infrastructure - Water	-	8 962	56 351	49 464	54 235	54 235	63 403	65 857	70 367
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	8 962	56 351	49 464	54 235	54 235	63 403	65 857	70 367
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	5 065	14 117	15 568	15 968	15 968	21 257	22 654	25 760
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	5 065	14 117	15 568	15 968	15 968	21 257	22 654	25 760
Infrastructure - Other	-	4 078	176	11 556	7 606	7 606	11 705	12 508	13 390
Waste Management	-	3 965	176	10 168	6 218	6 218	10 931	11 696	12 538
Transportation	-	2	-	737	737	737	774	812	852
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	112	-	651	651	651	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	1 329	6 702	11 864	12 288	12 288	14 798	15 827	16 885
Parks & gardens	-	117	1 287	1 626	1 786	1 786	4 451	4 753	5 083
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	50	196	196	196	210	225	241
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	1 032	1	495	99	99	369	394	423
Recreational facilities	-	-	5 365	2 497	3 157	3 157	2 644	2 829	3 033
Fire, safety & emergency	-	180	24	24	24	24	26	28	30
Security and policing	-	-	-	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 481	1 568	1 676
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	2 503	2 503	2 503	2 691	2 879	3 087
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3 140	3 140	3 140	2 926	3 150	3 313
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	1 576	-	-	-	10 492	4 506	4 521
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 576	-	-	-	10 492	4 506	4 521
<b>Other assets</b>	177 943	42 531	54 845	118 123	109 913	109 913	108 330	115 148	122 519
General vehicles	-	18 630	27 437	74 403	48 316	48 316	68 430	72 822	77 487
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	882	998	2 059	2 019	2 019	2 572	2 630	2 805
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 594	1 705	1 826
Furniture and other office equipment	-	10 327	10 051	12 777	25 427	25 427	12 206	13 002	13 878
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	185	393	647	617	617	589	621	655
Civic Land and Buildings	-	11 432	13 360	22 691	27 988	27 988	21 208	22 516	23 881
Other Buildings	-	813	1 161	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 540	1 648	1 766
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	177 943	262	1 445	2 527	2 527	2 527	191	204	219
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	177 943	161 778	264 983	419 268	396 885	396 885	423 657	442 421	472 541
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	1.8%	1.7%	2.6%	4.5%	4.3%	4.3%	3.1%	2.8%	2.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	4.7%	3.9%	5.5%	7.1%	7.0%	7.0%	6.8%	6.7%	6.7%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	306 146	299 730	412 178	353 100	353 100	428 367	456 503	478 265
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	116 062	135 155	138 736	124 168	124 168	177 271	187 907	195 424
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		116 062	135 155	138 736	124 168	124 168	177 271	187 907	195 424
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	97 596	75 612	148 008	90 000	90 000	95 400	101 124	107 191
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation		97 141	75 157	148 008	90 000	90 000	95 400	101 124	107 191
Street Lighting		455	455						
Infrastructure - Water	-	26 543	29 117	43 438	48 111	48 111	50 036	53 038	55 160
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation		26 543	29 117	43 438	48 111	48 111	50 036	53 038	55 160
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	48 008	48 052	62 754	69 506	69 506	72 286	76 623	79 688
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification		48 008	48 052	62 754	69 506	69 506	72 286	76 623	79 688
Infrastructure - Other	-	17 936	11 793	19 243	21 314	21 314	33 374	37 811	40 802
Waste Management		17 936	11 793	19 243	21 314	21 314	22 167	23 497	24 436
Transportation									
Gas									
Other							11 208	14 314	16 365
<b>Community</b>	-	26 683	27 082	22 587	28 929	28 929	30 086	31 891	33 167
Parks & gardens		1 799	3 195	2 459	6 952	6 952	5 597	5 933	6 170
Sportsfields & stadia		8 923	9 075	9 743	10 791	10 791	11 223	11 896	12 372
Swimming pools		1 654	1 761	1 856	2 055	2 055	2 138	2 266	2 357
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing		5 146	5 307	5 586	6 187	6 187	6 434	6 820	7 093
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries		2 914	1 923	2 943	2 943	2 943	4 694	4 976	5 175
Social rental housing									
Other		6 247	5 821						
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	37 647	54 107	50 088	44 816	44 816	68 931	84 752	88 142
General vehicles		19 604	13 090	15 126	14 392	14 392	47 623	62 165	64 652
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		5 187	5 497	6 500	5 500	5 500			
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 826	1 713	3 042	2 000	2 000			
Furniture and other office equipment				2 400	2 400	2 400			
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings		9 995	33 773	22 984	20 489	20 489	21 308	22 587	23 490
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other		36	34	35	35	35			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	6 206	7 933	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		6 206	7 933	8 000	8 000	8 000			
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	-	376 682	388 852	492 853	434 844	434 844	527 384	573 147	599 573
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	29 540	39 759	39 062	41 015	42 861	45 004	47 344
Vote 4 - Finance	5 605	4 857	5 096	5 351	5 592	5 872	6 177
Vote 5 - Social Services	67 601	83 748	82 863	87 585	91 526	96 102	101 100
Vote 6 - Planning	166 639	83 866	46 700	49 035	51 242	53 804	56 601
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	60 200	56 935	69 800	73 290	76 588	80 417	84 599
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	18 853	37 289	43 718	45 904	47 970	50 368	52 987
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	737 187	1 182 815	1 009 414	1 059 885	1 107 580	1 162 959	1 223 433
Vote 10 - Water Services	255 063	431 529	454 250	476 963	498 426	523 347	550 561
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	107 846	119 384	73 351	77 018	80 484	84 508	88 903
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	20 000	25 000	40 000	42 000	43 890	46 085	48 481
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	325 357	326 714	323 002	338 574	353 809	371 500	390 818
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>1 793 891</b>	<b>2 391 897</b>	<b>2 187 256</b>	<b>2 296 619</b>	<b>2 399 967</b>	<b>2 519 965</b>	<b>2 651 003</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	591	795	781	820	857	900	947
Vote 4 - Finance	112	97	102	107	112	117	124
Vote 5 - Social Services	1 352	1 675	1 657	1 752	1 831	1 922	2 022
Vote 6 - Planning	3 333	1 677	934	981	1 025	1 076	1 132
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	1 204	1 139	1 396	1 466	1 532	1 608	1 692
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	377	746	874	918	959	1 007	1 060
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	14 744	23 656	20 188	21 198	22 152	23 259	24 469
Vote 10 - Water Services	5 101	8 631	9 085	9 539	9 969	10 467	11 011
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	2 157	2 388	1 467	1 540	1 610	1 690	1 778
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	400	500	800	840	878	922	970
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	6 507	6 534	6 460	6 771	7 076	7 430	7 816
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>35 878</b>	<b>47 838</b>	<b>43 745</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>47 999</b>	<b>50 399</b>	<b>53 020</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 942	16 009	15 827	16 590	17 337	18 203	19 150
Service charges - water revenue	12 753	21 576	22 713	23 848	24 921	26 167	27 528
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 122	57 958	49 461	51 934	54 271	56 985	59 948
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 530	5 014	3 081	3 235	3 380	3 549	3 734
Service charges - other	2 200	2 295	2 300	2 410	2 560	2 590	2 780
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>71 548</b>	<b>102 853</b>	<b>93 382</b>	<b>98 018</b>	<b>102 471</b>	<b>107 496</b>	<b>113 142</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>1 758 221</b>	<b>2 336 882</b>	<b>2 137 619</b>	<b>2 244 533</b>	<b>2 345 495</b>	<b>2 462 868</b>	<b>2 590 882</b>



Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
<b>Parent municipality:</b>															
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>															
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL: THABA NCHU: MMABANA STADIUM	613701001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E				3 000 000			34	N
	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	613702001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E			1 500 000	1 909 070			16	N
	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	613702002		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E				2 000 000		3 000 000	40	N
	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	613702003		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E				3 000 000			29	N
	REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	613702004		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E			2 500 000				6	N
	JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	613702005		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E			3 000 000	1 000 000		3 000 000	2	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			4 000 000	7 000 000		9 000 000	19	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			300 000	1 000 000			19	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	613703003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 13' 52.91"S 26° 42' 04.40"E			1 000 000	8 000 000		5 000 000	ALL	N
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	613703005		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATION FACILITIES	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E			5 000 000	6 000 000		8 000 000	17	N
	RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	613703007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			1 000 000	2 000 000			19	N
	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	613703008		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E			2 000 000	2 000 000		4 000 000	19	N
	UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	613703009		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA				1 040 313	2 000 000		3 000 000	ALL	N
	PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	613902002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			200 000	200 000		200 000	ALL	N
	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	613902003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			1 000 000	1 800 000		1 000 000	ALL	R
	RADIO NETWORK EXPANSION	613902004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			2 000 000	500 000		800 000	ALL	N
	ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	613902005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			500 000	300 000		661 750	ALL	N
	SERVER ROOMS	613902006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			700 000	200 000		300 000	ALL	N
	RADIO LINKS (WAN REDUNDANCY BACKUP)	613902007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			700 000	850 000		800 000	ALL	N
	NETWORK SWITCHES (UPGRADE TO PoE SWITCHES)	613902008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			100 000			300 000	ALL	N
<b>FINANCE</b>															
	PRESURE SEALER	614104001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					320 000			ALL	R
	BURSTER STACKER AND SLITTER	614104002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				405 000				ALL	R
	OFFICE FURNITURE	614502001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS				4 129 699	4 356 832		4 596 458	ALL	N
	ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	614502002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT				750 000	500 000		500 000	ALL	N
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>															
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	616261003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E						55 000	ALL	N
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	616261004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E						55 000	ALL	N
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	616261005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E						45 000	ALL	N
	STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E				300 000			36	N
	STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	615421003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'58.0" S 26°14'52.8" E				300 000			15	N
	EHRUCHIPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	615421004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°09'10.6" S 26°13'02.0" E				750 000			ALL	N
	FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/ICEJILLA	615421006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED				700 000		7 000 000	26	N
	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	615421007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED						800 000	31	N
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				490 000				ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000			ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000			ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000			ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000			ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421015		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							550 000	ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							550 000	ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421017		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							550 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421018		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421019		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421020		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421021		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000			ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421022		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000			ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421023		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000			ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421024		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421025		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421026		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421027		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				42 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421028		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				42 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421029		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						45 000		ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421030		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						45 000		ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421031		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						45 000		ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421032		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						45 000		ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421033		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							50 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421034		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							50 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421035		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							50 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421037		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421038		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421039		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421040		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							65 000	ALL	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421043		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421044		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421045		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421046		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421047		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421048		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421049		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					20 000			ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421050		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421051		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421052		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421053		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421062		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421063		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421064		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421065		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421066		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421067		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				9 500				ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421068		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421069		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421070		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421071		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421072		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421073		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421074		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421075		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						10 000		ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421076		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421077		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421078		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421079		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421080		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421081		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421082		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421083		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							11 500	ALL	R
	1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421084		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						80 000		ALL	N
	SKID UNIT	615421090		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				30 500				ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421091		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				30 500				ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421092		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				30 500				ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421093		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						32 500		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421094		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						32 500		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421095		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						32 500		ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421096		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421097		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
	SKID UNIT	615421098		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421120		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421121		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421122		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421123		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421124		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421125		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421126		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421127		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				-	21 000			ALL	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421128		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	21 000		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421129		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	21 000		ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421130		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421131		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421132		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421133		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421134		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421135		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421136		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421137		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421138		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421139		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-		23 000	ALL	R
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421140		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421141		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421142		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421143		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421144		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421145		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421146		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	COLLAPSIBLE/ FOLDING LADDER	615421147		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					14 000			ALL	N
	PNEUMATIC RESCUE SET	615421148		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	159 000		ALL	R
	BAYS WATER FIRE STATION: MULTI GYM	615421150		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1" E				-	180 000		8	N
	RADIO REPEATER : SOUTHERN REGION N1 SOUTH	615421151		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	TO BE DETERMINED					150 000		ALL	N
	RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE	615421155		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						383 500		ALL	R
	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	615421156		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS					7 000 000	3 000 000		31	N
	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	615511001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 09' 19.5" S 26° 15' 13.08" E	29° 08' 12.55" S 26° 14' 31.43" E	29°		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	ALL	N
	LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	615511002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000	1 000 000	500 000	ALL	N
	9MM PISTOL	615541001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	R
	9MM PISTOL	615541014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	10 000	ALL	N
	CCTV	615541016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				2 200 000	2 300 000	4 000 000	ALL	N
	CCTV	615541016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	TO BE DETERMINED					5 787 000		ALL	N
	RELOCATION OF ZOO	615621002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E				20 274 706	22 861 337	24 474 025	26	N
	POINT OF SALE SYSTEM	615621003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E					40 000		20	N
	PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	615621004		Yes	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	29° 6'55.66"S ; 26° 7'53.67"E					2 000 000		26	N
	FENCING OF NAVAL HILL NATURE RESERVE	615631001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E				5 000 000		2 000 000	21	R
	CLOAK-ROOMS FOR NAVAL HILL WORKERS	615631002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E				500 000			21	N
	RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMMODATION BUILDING	615631003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26 06 10.49"S - 26 1344.72"E						600 000	21	R
	UPGRADING OF THE NAVAL HILL WALKING TRAIL	615631004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	26 06 10.49"S - 26 1344.72"E						350 000	21	R
	UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD	615631005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	26 06 10.49"S - 26 1344.72"E						600 000	21	R
	NEW HOUSE FOR THE NAVAL HILL NATURE CONSERVATOR	615631006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26 06 10.49"S - 26 1344.72"E						900 000	21	N
	PERIMETER FENCE KLIPFONTEIN CEMETERY	615651013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29 1308.68"S - 26 1522.99"E						2 500 000	9	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal	
																R thousand
	PERIMETER FENCE X 2727 CEMETERY	615651014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29 12'44.68"S - 26 17'22.21"E						2 000 000	9	N	
	NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER KLIPFONTEIN CEMETERY	615651015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29 13'08.68"S - 26 15'22.99"E						-	9	N	
	NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERY	615651016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29 12'44.68"S - 26 17'22.21"E						5 000 000	9	N	
	ABLUTION FACILITY KLIPFONTEIN CEMETERY	615651017		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29 13'08.68"S - 26 15'22.99"E						-	9	N	
	ABLUTION FACILITY X 2727 CEMETERY	615651018		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29 12'44.68"S - 26 17'22.21"E						8 000 000	9	N	
	CONCRETE BERMS SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615651020		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER	29 11'24.92"S - 26 12'13.23"E						8 000 000	18	N	
	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E			5 000 000				35	N	
	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°12'50.5" S 26°44'40.1" E			4 000 000				30	R	
	CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICES & CLOAKROOM BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E			-	1 000 000			30	N	
	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BAINSVLEI CEMETERY	615652004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°02'05.2" S 26°06'22.5" E			2 000 000				16	N	
	UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER PHAHAMENG CEMETERY	615652005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°09'29.9" S 26°14'02.7" E			1 000 000				3	R	
	ABLUTION BLOCK SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615652006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	26°11'22.6" S 26°12'10.7" E			800 000				18	N	
	PERIMETER FENCE STORMLAAN CEMETERY	615652007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°01'03.6 S 26° 05'51.1" E			1 000 000				16	N	
	PERIMETER FENCE BAINSVLEI CEMETERY	615652008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°02'05.2" S 26°06'22.5" E			3 000 000				16	N	
	UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER MEMORIAM CEMETERY	615652009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°08'55.4" S 26°12'21.6 E						2 000 000	7	R	
	PERIMETER FENCE BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E					3 000 000		35	N	
	ABLUTION FACILITY BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E					1 500 000		35	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN FOR THE CONVERSION OF KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X	615652012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS				1 542 000				46	N	
	NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU - IN SELOSESHA	615661001		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 12 04.96S; 26 48 17.65E			9 350 000		24 500 000		16	N	
	FENCING OF HAMILTONPARK	615661002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	TO BE DETERMINED			650 000				8	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARK IN BOTSHABELO - "B" SECTION	615661004		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 15 03.45S ; 26 14 20.12E			7 000 000				28	N	
	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	615661005		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATION FACILITIES	TO BE DETERMINED			-		2 340 000		43	R	
	CITY BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA STREET	615661007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29 05'06.57"S - 26 15'22.99"E						5 000 000	21	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	615661008		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 16'22.96"S - 26 42'35.26"E						5 000 000	28	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN ROCKLANDS	615661009		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 10'00.83"S - 26 13'59.62"E						5 000 000	5	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	615661010		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 09'01.30"S - 26 16'53.81"E						8 000 000	17	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				4 840				ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				4 840				ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				4 840				ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				4 840				ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				4 840				ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
	HIGH BAND PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	615711015		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					6 000			ALL	N	
PLANNING	PEDESTRIANISATION ELLA STREET	616212001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29° 07' 16.56"S 26° 12' 28.08"E				9 000 000			ALL	N	
	PEDESTRIANISATION SECOND AVE	616212002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29° 07' 37.67"S 26° 12' 31.58"E					10 000 000		5 000 000	ALL	N
	LONG HAUL SERVICE CENTRE	616212004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS							35 000 000	ALL	N	
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: NEW TOWNSHIPS (Appr. 10 000)	616212006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT				4 000 000		5 800 000		3 000 000	45	N
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP	616212009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E			16 000 000		3 000 000		3 000 000	ALL	N
	THABA NCHU DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E			10 700 000				ALL	N	
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECILIA PARK	616212011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E			20 000 000				ALL	N	
	BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E			25 000 000				ALL	N	
	AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	616212013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 07' 14.56"S 26° 17' 39.27"E			46 000 000			51 000 000	17	N	
	BEAUTIFICATION OF CITY ENTRANCES N8	616212014		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29° 07' 10.355"S 26° 13' 48.58"E			29 188 788		9 366 105		ALL	N	
	ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	616214001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT				6 000 000		4 000 000		ALL	N	
	REFRESH SERVERS & SOFTWARE	616462001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E			250 000		200 000		200 000	ALL	R
	MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	616462002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E			500 000		500 000		500 000	ALL	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal	
									R thousand							
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING</b>																
	STABILISATION OF SOIL AND PAVING - LOURIERPARK SCHEME	616502003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E									N
	WHITE CITY TOP INFRASTRUCTURE (REFURBISHING LAST 20 DUPLEXES)	616502018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				10 000 000	-	-	1			N
	REFURBISHMENT OF RENTAL STOCKS	616502019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				4 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	20			N
	REDESIGNS ESTOIRE	616541002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 06' 08.97"S 26° 16' 28.22"E			6 000 000	-	-	ALL			N
	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR CEMETERIES	616541003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT				4 000 000	-	-	ALL			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) NAMBIA 27921 & 27778 (52 RESIDENTIAL MAIN LINES (WATER & SANITATION) LOURIERPARK (400 SITES)	616571005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 07.99"S 26° 14' 33.02"E			3 000 000	-	-	45			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYE)	616571008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E				22 500 000	-	18			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) THABO MBEKI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	616571009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 09' 34.63"S 26° 17' 46.38"E				10 000 000	-	18 000 000	ALL		N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) KGATELOPELE SQUARE	616571010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E				2 700 000	-	1			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND SANITATION) BLOESIDE SCHOOL SITES (324 RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)	616572004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 08' 46.09"S 26° 14' 56.21"E				4 500 000	-	8			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) MAGASHULE SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	616572011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 09' 38.74"S 26° 15' 36.75"E				18 300 000	-	8			N
	CONSTRUCTION OF SECTION M OFFICE - BOTSHABELO	616574001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	29° 10' 02.62"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				2 700 000	-	8			N
	CONSTRUCTION OF SECTION D OFFICE - BOTSHABELO	616574002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E					1 000 000	ALL			N
	WATER RETICULATION AND INTERNAL CONNECTIONS BOTSHABELO SECTION R	616574012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E					1 000 000	ALL			N
	LENTEHOF RENTAL SCHEME MAIN REFURBISHMENT	616574013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 16' 37.01"S 26° 40' 45.68"E				5 000 000	-	37			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (37 HOUSEHOLDS)	616574014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 07' 58.24"S 26° 13' 10.53"E				935 000	-	8			N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION H (10 HOUSEHOLDS)	616574015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 12' 34.80"S 26° 39' 38.6"E						16 800 000	27		N
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION L 11/2	616574016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				6 000 000	-	30			N
					INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 16' 15.88"S 26° 43' 20.11"E				8 000 000	-	20 000 000	35		N
<b>ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>																
	HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	616711001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 10' 12.14"S 26° 13' 23.83"E					5 000 000	5 000 000	ALL		N
	SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	616711002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS							5 000 000	ALL		N
	BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	616711003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS							7 500 000	ALL		N
	NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	616741001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E					16 500 000	21			N
	CONCEPT AND DETAIL DESIGN NAVAL HILL PH2	616741005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E			117 207	-	-	21			N
	NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	616741006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E			3 922 929	-	-	21			N
	NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT	616741007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E			992 046	-	-	21			N
	KIOSK NAVAL HILL	616741008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E			664 250	-	-	21			N
	PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER						5 000 000	41			N
	HYDROPONICS PROJECT	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER					2 000 000	-	3 000 000	41		N
	MUNICIPAL POUND BOTHSHABELO	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			1 000 000	-	-	4 500 000	41			N
	INCUBATION FARM	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			2 000 000	4 000 000	-	3 000 000	41			N
	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	616781001		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			7 157 000	2 000 000	-	38				N
	HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBD	616781002		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			3 000 000	7 789 000	-	39				N
	INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT BOTSHABELO	616781003		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER						5 718 000	ALL			N
	INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT THABA NCHU	616781004		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER						5 000 000	ALL			N
	BUILDING OF PROPER FUEL STATION (THABA NCHU)	617813009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS						10 000 000	39			N
	REFURBISHMENT OF FUEL DEPOTS FOR ALL FIRE STATIONS	617813010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS		N/A				4 000 000	ALL			R
	BUILD ADMIN OFFICES AT BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	617813011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS						1 500 000	39			N
<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>																
	SLEEPER REPLACEMENT AND THERMIT WELDS	6173270001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	OTHER	N/A			100 000	100 000	100 000	ALL			R
	STORM AVENUE UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				50 000	-	-	48			N
	LESSING; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				13 740 666	-	-	17			N
	TSUENE ST; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER; LEARNERSHIPS	6173270019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 000 000	-	-	14			N
	MAN RD 473; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER; LEARNERSHIPS	6173270020		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 000 000	-	-	11			N
	MAN RD 474; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER; LEARNERSHIPS	6173270021		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 000 000	-	-	11			N
	MAN RD 475; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER; LEARNERSHIPS	6173270022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 000 000	-	-	11			N
	NAZO ST (PHASE 2); UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER; LEARNERSHIPS	6173270023		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 000 000	-	-	5			N
	ROAD 6 (PHASE2); UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 849 510	-	-	6			N
	MAN RD 198; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270025		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				4 207 500	-	-	3			N
	MAN RD 176; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270026		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				3 595 500	-	-	3			N
	MAN RD 199; UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER				1 606 500	-	-	3			N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
	MAN RD 200: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270028		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 912 500			3	N
	MAN RD 196: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 131 000			3	N
	MAN RD 197: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					994 500			3	N
	MAN RD 778: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270031		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 793 891			7	N
	7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270032		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000			30	N
	BOT RD 719 & 718: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270033		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	10 000 000		34	N
	ROAD K 13: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 035 339			28	N
	ROAD 68: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270035		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 454 355			7	N
	BOT RD 350: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 229 922			32	N
	MAPHISA: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					11 310 684	-		3	N
	THA RD 2033: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270039		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 400 000	-		43	N
	THA RD 2035: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270040		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 050 000			43	N
	De BRUYN: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270041		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	5 000 000		48	N
	TURN LANES AT MASELPOORT ROAD: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270042		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					9 000 000			17	N
	REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270043		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 000 000			20	N
	BLOEM RD 149: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270044		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	8 000 000		45	N
	BATHO: GONYANI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270045		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	4 000 000		1	N
	THA RD 2029: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270046		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					382 500	3 825 000		43	N
	THA RD 2044: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270047		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					204 000	2 040 000		43	N
	THA RD 2031: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270048		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					389 500	3 995 000		43	N
	BOT RD 304: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270049		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 024 419	2 024 187		31	N
	BOT RD 305: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270050		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					548 708	5 487 080		31	N
	BOT RD 308: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270051		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					627 443	6 274 428		31	N
	BOT RD 437: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270052		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 200 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	33	N
	BOT RD 601: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270053		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 200 000	12 000 000	9 500 000	35	N
	BOT RD 648: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270054		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 200 000	12 000 000	1 000 000	35	N
	BOTSCHABELA: BOGACH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270055		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					8 711	87 111		2	N
	BOTSCHABELA: KADALI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270056		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					134 476	1 344 763		2	N
	BOTSCHABELA: KALA ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270057		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					298 263	2 982 625		2	N
	BOTSCHABELA: MAN 1000: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270058		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					147 333	1 473 330		2	N
	BOTSCHABELA: MAN 1001: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270059		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					378 763	3 787 626		2	N
	MAN 1002: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270060		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					192 309	1 923 089		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MAN RD 225: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270061		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					291 910	2 919 098		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MELK ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270062		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					444 710	4 447 096		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MOCHOCHOKO ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270063		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					367 255	3 672 548		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MOHLOM ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270064		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					442 995	4 429 947		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MOMPATI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270065		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					156 368	1 563 675		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MOROKA: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270066		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					588 686	5 886 859		2	N
	BOCHABELA: MPINDA ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270067		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					443 350	4 433 498		2	N
	BOCHABELA: NTHATISI ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270068		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					442 893	4 428 929		2	N
	BOCHABELA: SELEKE: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270069		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					114 006	1 140 056		2	N
	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6173270070		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 500 000	3 000 000		30	R
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: AM LOUW STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270071		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,09 , 26,258				2 700 000	-		17	N
	UPGRADING STREET & SW: HOF STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270072		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,09 , 26,261				2 500 000	2 000 000		17	N
	UPGRADING STREET & SW: SLABBERT STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270073		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,09 , 26,264				250 000	10 000 000		44	N
	UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	6173270074		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,1 , 26,264				225 000	9 000 000		17	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: TURFLAAGTE 1 (LEARNERSHIPS):	6173270075		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,18 , 26,255				2 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	11	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	6173270076		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,15 , 26,285				2 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	17	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	6173270077		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,21 , 26,229				5 000 000	18 000 000		18	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	6173270078		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,2 , 26,656				400 000	8 000 000		27	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST	6173270079		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,27 , 26,698				1 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	37	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: BOT RD 816 & 903: SECTION T	6173270080		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,823 , 26,162				569 600	1 392 000	10 000 000	47	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: ROSE AVENUE: GRASSLANDS	6173270081		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29,17 , 26,226				2 000 000	-		18	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
									R thousand						
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW. MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	6173270082		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					250 000	5 000 000	-	5	N
	BRANDWAG 1: UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER	6173270083		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	-	-	22	N
	VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270089		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	15 000 000	-	18	N
	HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	10 000 000	-	18	N
	HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	10 000 000	25 000 000	18	N
	OUTER RING ROAD	6173270091		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	1 000 000	20 000 000	45	R
	INNER RING ROAD	6173270092		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	1 000 000	15 000 000	26	R
	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270093		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.05 , 26.107				-	15 000 000	-	20	N
	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270093		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.05 , 26.107				1 500 000	10 000 000	25 000 000	20	N
	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	6173270094		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.06 , 26.127				5 000 000	5 000 000	-	20	N
	VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	6173270095		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29.102 , 26.118				450 000	-	45 000 000	18	N
	BUITESIG BRIDGE WAAHOEK	6173270096		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	15 000 000	-	1	N
	BUITESIG BRIDGE WAAHOEK	6173270096		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	10 000 000	25 000 000	1	N
	STORMWATER: BAINSLI MOOIWATER, STORMWATER	6173270097		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	48	N
	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6173270098		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	ALL	R
	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6173270099		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	ALL	R
	BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL, REHABILITATION	6173270100		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	-	-	5	R
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173270101		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				14 412 979	15 000 000	25 000 000	ALL	R
	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6173270102		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	-	-	19	R
	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	6173270103		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	14 000 000	-	30	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF KENNETH KAUNDA ROAD	6173270104		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	1 000 000	-	21	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270105		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	-	-	17	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIENAR DRV	6173270106		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	5 000 000	-	20	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	6173270107		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	-	-	ALL	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	6173270108		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	-	-	ALL	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CURIE AVENUE	6173270109		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	500 000	10 000 000	ALL	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET	6173270110		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	10 000 000	-	ALL	R
	UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION	6173270111		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					6 500 000	2 500 000	-	20	R
	UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	6173270112		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					250 000	5 000 000	-	3	N
	NEW TRAFFIC LIGHTS	6173270113		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				400 000	-	-	ALL	N
	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	6173270114		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				2 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	R
	VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	6173270115		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					127 380	2 547 596	-	19	R
	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	6173270116		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				5 000 000	7 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	R
	STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	6173270117		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	N/A				800 000	800 000	-	ALL	R
	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGES	6173270118		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	N/A				3 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	R
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	6173270119		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	N/A				30 000	40 000	-	ALL	R
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW. FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270120		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000	-	-	20	R
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW. FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270121		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	29 000 000	-	20	N
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW. MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	6173270122		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					3 750 000	-	-	5	N
	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6173270123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	30 000 000	-	19	R
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	19 000 000	-	17	R
	KHAMPEPE STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270130		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000	-	-	5	N
	STORMWATER DRAINAGE BOCHABELA	6173270131		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					3 000 000	5 000 000	-	5	R
	THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270135		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	-	-	5	N
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	6174130001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	N/A				100 000	100 000	105 500	ALL	R
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6174130001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E				1 500 000	1 500 000	1 582 500	44	R
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6174130002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°10'47.89"S; 26°11'52.05"E				1 500 000	1 000 000	1 055 000	18	R
	DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	6174130003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	N/A				2 000 000	2 000 000	2 110 000	ALL	N
	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	6174130004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E				1 500 000	1 000 000	1 055 000	33	R
	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABANCHU	6174130006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E				5 000 000	6 500 000	6 857 500	43	R
	REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3 CBDs	6174130007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	N/A				1 000 000	1 055 000	1 113 025	ALL	N
	DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS IN MANGAUNG	6174130008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26°11'41.364"E 29°10'57.165"S				1 000 000	1 055 000	1 113 025	18	N
	REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS	6174130009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	N/A				1 000 000	1 055 000	1 113 025	ALL	N
	TWO WAY RADIOS	6174130010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	N/A				200 000	200 000	211 000	ALL	N
	NORTH EARSTERN WWTP PHASE 2	6175020001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				1 000 000	-	-	17	N
	NORTH EARSTERN WWTP PHASE 2	6175020001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				51 783 461	-	-	17	N
	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTP	6175020002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				1 000 000	-	-	17	N



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2016/17	Budget Year+2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				30 453 115	-		17	N
	ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S				-	69 459 316	212 172 779	46	N
	ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S			30 000 000	10 540 684	11 527 221	46	N	
	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	6175020005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'57.753"E 26°11'57.753"E			2 600 000				20	N
	TEMPE MAIN SEWER TO ERADICATE LUCAS STEYN PUMP STATION	6175020006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'39.91"E 29°44'2.367"S			2 585 200				20	N
	REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS	6175020008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	N/A				-	6 000 000	4 000 000	ALL	N
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S			5 000 000				ALL	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S			14 000 000				ALL	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S			20 000 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	17	R	
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S			15 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	17	R	
	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	6175020013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°44'16.769"E 29°14'19.547"S			20 000 000	80 000 000	47 000 000	27	N	
	EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA)	6175020014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			20 000 000	100 000 000	53 500 000	40	R		
	WATERBORNE SANITATION THABA NCHU (LEANER SHIPS)	6175020016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°50'8.25"E 29°13'15.014"S			-	7 000 000		39	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	6175020030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 14 29.9206° S 290 10 10.7532°			25 000 000	23 500 000		ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	6175020031		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 17 00.7462° S 290 09 32.1052°			25 000 000	24 000 000		ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020032		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 40 29.4100° S 290 13 12.1738°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020033		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 40 18.3553° S 290 12 24.6206°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42 45.0039° S 290 12 47.2713°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020035		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42 21.8402° S 290 14 49.6433°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 48 48.5468° S 290 10 23.5183°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 49 20.1526° S 290 10 19.2857°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020038		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 47 17.8449° S 290 10 06.9937°			24 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020039		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 46 56.1844° S 290 09 55.4386°			24 714 800	25 000 000	30 000 000	ALL	N	
	NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175020040		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S			-	97 122 494		17	N	
	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020041		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S			-	40 636 200		17	N	
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020042		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S			-	30 000 000		32 000 000	ALL	R
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020043		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S			-	20 000 000		20 000 000	ALL	R
WATER	NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR PHASE 2	6176120002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°14'18.055"E 29°51.598"S			10 000 000	11 000 000		21	N	
	LONGGRIDGE RESERVOIR SUPPLY LINE 8.3 KM	6176120003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°11'56.199"E 29°10'37.42"S			1 000 000			18	N	
	BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INTERNAL BULK WATER	6176120004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°40'15.723"E 29°13'38.566"S			17 062 870	30 029 300		ALL	N	
	REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	6176120005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			2 000 000			44	R	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			23 720 800			ALL	R	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			26 279 200			ALL	R	
	RAYTON BULK WATER SUPPLY	6176120008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°12'14.484"E 29°48.372"S			8 000 000			20	R	
	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			9 000 000			44	R	
	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			10 000 000	54 184 125	121 356 456	44	R	
	GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	6176120010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			7 000 000	15 000 000	9 000 000	ALL	N	
	MASELSPOORT REFURBISHMENT	6176120011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			14 977 286			44	R	
	MASELSPOORT REFURBISHMENT	6176120011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			25 022 714			44	R	
	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			-	35 815 875	2 393 544	44	R	
	MASELSPOORT REFURBISHMENT	6176120013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S			-	90 000 000	102 000 000	44	R	
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	6176140001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			30 000 000	15 000 000	45 000 000	ALL	R	
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	6176140002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			30 000 000	45 000 000	ALL	R		
	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176140003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (W)	6176140004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			6 000 000			ALL	N	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAM	6176140005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	ALL	R	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	6176140006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			5 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	ALL	R	
	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	6176140007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	R	
	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF WATERMANS IN BLOEMFONTEIN	6176140008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	20 000 000	20 000 000	10	R	
	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES IN RATAU: THABA NCHU	6176140010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°49'30.654"E 29°14'8.316"S			-	6 000 000		39	R	
	INSTALLATION OF COMMUNAL STAND PIPES AND METERS IN BFN & THABA-NCHU	6176140011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	6 000 000	6 000 000	ALL	N	
	RELOCATION OF WATER PIPE LINE IN PHASE 5: BLOEMFONTEIN	6176140013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	5 000 000		45	R	
	RELOCATION OF WATER PIPES IN THE ROADS OF BLOEMFONTEIN	6176140015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	20 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	R	
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (W)	6176140016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	N/A			-	17 000 000	17 000 000	ALL	N	



## 14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

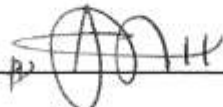
1. In Year Reporting  
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme  
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office  
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management  
The Risk Management Committee has not been established.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan  
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in June 2015.
7. Annual Report  
Annual Report for the 2013/14 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was tabled in Council on 24 April 2015.
8. Property Rates Act  
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I S. Mazibuko Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: S. Mazibuko Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN).

Signature: 

Date: 2015/6/12

<b>MAN Mangaung - Contact Information</b>	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>MAN Mangaung</b>
<b>Grade</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>FS FREE STATE</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<b>mangaung.co.za</b>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	3704
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9300
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Bram Fischer Building
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9301
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	051 405 8911
Fax number	051 405 8101
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
Name	Mr M A Siyonzana
Telephone number	051 405 8007
Cell number	082 821 9300
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	Me S B Mncube
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	082 578 1378
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Mr T M Manyoni
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 334 0919
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	thabo.manyoni@mangaung.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	N Ndimande
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	072 610 4792
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	nhlanhla.ndimande@mangaung.co.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Ms C Rampai
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	083 459 2027
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	constance.rampai@mangaung.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Ms B A Lefela
Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	083 354 9750
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	dirontsho.lefela@mangaung.co.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Me S M Mazibuko
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	082 467 9235
Fax number	051 405 8108
E-mail address	sibongile.mazibuko@mangaung.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Sonnet S Piechaczek
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	082 925 5331
Fax number	051 405 8101
E-mail address	sonnet.piechczek@mangaung.co.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo
Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number	082 413 6113
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 552 3477
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Mr Dirk Pelsler
Telephone number	051 405 8501
Cell number	082 463 1158
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	dirk.pelsler@mangaung.co.za